



Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com



Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Multicast Routing Command Reference, Release 4.2

March 1, 2011

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

Text Part Number: OL-20084-01

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Cisco and the Cisco Logo are trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. A listing of Cisco's trademarks can be found at www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1005R)

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses. Any examples, command display output, and figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Multicast Routing Command Reference, Release 4.2
© 2008-2009 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

New and Changed Information xi

Preface xiii

Audience xiii

Organization xiii

Document Conventions xiv

Related Documentation xiv

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request 1xvi

C Commands MCR-1

clear ip igmp event-history MCR-2

clear ip igmp groups MCR-3

clear ip igmp interface statistics MCR-4

clear ip igmp route MCR-5

clear ip igmp snooping event-history MCR-6

clear ip igmp snooping statistics vlan MCR-7

clear ip mroute MCR-8

clear ip msdp event-history MCR-9

clear ip msdp peer MCR-10

clear ip msdp policy statistics sa-policy MCR-11

clear ip msdp route MCR-12

clear ip msdp sa-cache MCR-13

clear ip msdp statistics MCR-15

clear ip pim event-history MCR-16

clear ip pim interface statistics MCR-17

clear ip pim policy statistics MCR-18

clear ip pim route MCR-20

clear ip pim statistics MCR-21

clear ip routing multicast event-history MCR-22

clear ipv6 mld groups MCR-23

clear ipv6 mld route MCR-24

clear ipv6 mroute MCR-25

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

[clear ipv6 pim event-history](#) **MCR-26**
[clear ipv6 pim interface statistics](#) **MCR-27**
[clear ipv6 pim policy statistics](#) **MCR-28**
[clear ipv6 pim route](#) **MCR-29**
[clear ipv6 pim statistics](#) **MCR-30**
[clear ipv6 routing multicast event-history](#) **MCR-31**
[clear routing ipv6 multicast](#) **MCR-32**
[clear routing multicast](#) **MCR-33**

I Commands **MCR-35**

[ip igmp access-group](#) **MCR-36**
[ip igmp enforce-router-alert](#) **MCR-37**
[ip igmp event-history](#) **MCR-38**
[ip igmp flush-routes](#) **MCR-40**
[ip igmp group-timeout](#) **MCR-41**
[ip igmp immediate-leave](#) **MCR-42**
[ip igmp join-group](#) **MCR-43**
[ip igmp last-member-query-count](#) **MCR-45**
[ip igmp last-member-query-response-time](#) **MCR-46**
[ip igmp querier-timeout](#) **MCR-47**
[ip igmp query-interval](#) **MCR-48**
[ip igmp query-max-response-time](#) **MCR-49**
[ip igmp query-timeout](#) **MCR-50**
[ip igmp report-link-local-groups](#) **MCR-51**
[ip igmp report-policy](#) **MCR-52**
[ip igmp robustness-variable](#) **MCR-53**
[ip igmp snooping \(Global\)](#) **MCR-54**
[ip igmp snooping \(VLAN\)](#) **MCR-55**
[ip igmp snooping event-history](#) **MCR-56**
[ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking](#) **MCR-58**
[ip igmp snooping fast-leave](#) **MCR-59**
[ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval](#) **MCR-60**
[ip igmp snooping link-local-groups-suppression](#) **MCR-61**
[ip igmp snooping mrouter interface](#) **MCR-63**
[ip igmp snooping querier](#) **MCR-64**
[ip igmp snooping report-suppression](#) **MCR-65**

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp snooping static-group	MCR-66
ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression (Global)	MCR-68
ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression (VLAN)	MCR-69
ip igmp ssm-translate	MCR-70
ip igmp startup-query-count	MCR-72
ip igmp startup-query-interval	MCR-73
ip igmp state-limit	MCR-74
ip igmp static-oif	MCR-75
ip igmp version	MCR-77
ip mroute	MCR-78
ip msdp description	MCR-80
ip msdp event-history	MCR-81
ip msdp flush-routes	MCR-83
ip msdp group-limit	MCR-84
ip msdp keepalive	MCR-85
ip msdp mesh-group	MCR-86
ip msdp originator-id	MCR-87
ip msdp password	MCR-88
ip msdp peer	MCR-89
ip msdp reconnect-interval	MCR-91
ip msdp sa-interval	MCR-92
ip msdp sa-limit	MCR-93
ip msdp sa-policy in	MCR-94
ip msdp sa-policy out	MCR-95
ip msdp shutdown	MCR-96
ip pim anycast-rp	MCR-97
ip pim auto-rp listen	MCR-98
ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent	MCR-99
ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent-policy	MCR-101
ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate	MCR-102
ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate-policy	MCR-104
ip pim bidir-rp-limit	MCR-105
ip pim border	MCR-107
ip pim bsr bsr-policy	MCR-108
ip pim bsr-candidate	MCR-109

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim bsr forward	MCR-111
ip pim bsr listen	MCR-113
ip pim bsr rp-candidate-policy	MCR-115
ip pim dr-priority	MCR-116
ip pim event-history	MCR-117
ip pim flush-routes	MCR-119
ip pim hello-authentication ah-md5	MCR-120
ip pim hello-interval	MCR-122
ip pim jp-policy	MCR-123
ip pim log-neighbor-changes	MCR-125
ip pim neighbor-policy	MCR-126
ip pim pre-build-spt	MCR-127
ip pim register-policy	MCR-129
ip pim register-rate-limit	MCR-130
ip pim rp-address	MCR-131
ip pim rp-candidate	MCR-133
ip pim send-rp-announce	MCR-135
ip pim send-rp-discovery	MCR-137
ip pim sg-expiry-timer	MCR-139
ip pim sparse-mode	MCR-140
ip pim ssm policy	MCR-141
ip pim ssm range	MCR-142
ip pim state-limit	MCR-144
ip pim use-shared-tree-only	MCR-146
ip routing multicast event-history	MCR-147
ip routing multicast holddown	MCR-149
ip routing multicast software-replicate	MCR-150
ipv6 mld access-group	MCR-151
ipv6 mld group-timeout	MCR-152
ipv6 mld immediate-leave	MCR-153
ipv6 mld join-group	MCR-154
ipv6 mld last-member-query-count	MCR-156
ipv6 mld last-member-query-response-time	MCR-157
ipv6 mld querier-timeout	MCR-158
ipv6 mld query-interval	MCR-160

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 mld query-max-response-time	MCR-161
ipv6 mld query-timeout	MCR-162
ipv6 mld report-link-local-groups	MCR-164
ipv6 mld report-policy	MCR-165
ipv6 mld robustness-variable	MCR-166
ipv6 mld ssm-translate	MCR-167
ipv6 mld startup-query-count	MCR-169
ipv6 mld startup-query-interval	MCR-170
ipv6 mld state-limit	MCR-171
ipv6 mld static-oif	MCR-173
ipv6 mld version	MCR-175
ipv6 mroute	MCR-176
ipv6 pim anycast-rp	MCR-178
ipv6 pim bidir-rp-limit	MCR-179
ipv6 pim border	MCR-181
ipv6 pim bsr bsr-policy	MCR-182
ipv6 pim bsr-candidate	MCR-183
ipv6 pim bsr forward	MCR-185
ipv6 pim bsr listen	MCR-187
ipv6 pim bsr rp-candidate-policy	MCR-189
ipv6 pim dr-priority	MCR-190
ipv6 pim event-history	MCR-191
ipv6 pim flush-routes	MCR-193
ipv6 pim hello-interval	MCR-194
ipv6 pim jp-policy	MCR-195
ipv6 pim log-neighbor-changes	MCR-197
ipv6 pim neighbor-policy	MCR-198
ipv6 pim register-policy	MCR-199
ipv6 pim register-rate-limit	MCR-200
ipv6 pim rp-address	MCR-201
ipv6 pim rp-candidate	MCR-203
ipv6 pim sparse-mode	MCR-205
ipv6 pim ssm range	MCR-206
ipv6 pim state-limit	MCR-208
ipv6 pim use-shared-tree-only	MCR-210

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

[ipv6 routing multicast event-history](#) **MCR-211**

[ipv6 routing multicast holddown](#) **MCR-213**

[ipv6 routing multicast software-replicate](#) **MCR-214**

R Commands **MCR-215**

[restart igmp](#) **MCR-216**

[restart msdp](#) **MCR-217**

[restart pim](#) **MCR-218**

[restart pim6](#) **MCR-219**

Show Commands **MCR-221**

[show forwarding distribution ip igmp snooping](#) **MCR-222**

[show forwarding distribution ipv6 multicast route](#) **MCR-224**

[show forwarding distribution multicast](#) **MCR-226**

[show forwarding distribution multicast client](#) **MCR-227**

[show forwarding distribution multicast outgoing-interface-list](#) **MCR-228**

[show forwarding distribution multicast route](#) **MCR-229**

[show forwarding ipv6 multicast route](#) **MCR-231**

[show forwarding multicast outgoing-interface-list](#) **MCR-233**

[show forwarding multicast route](#) **MCR-234**

[show ip igmp event-history](#) **MCR-236**

[show ip igmp groups](#) **MCR-238**

[show ip igmp interface](#) **MCR-240**

[show ip igmp local-groups](#) **MCR-242**

[show ip igmp route](#) **MCR-243**

[show ip igmp snooping](#) **MCR-245**

[show ip igmp snooping event-history](#) **MCR-246**

[show ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking](#) **MCR-248**

[show ip igmp snooping groups](#) **MCR-249**

[show ip igmp snooping mrouter](#) **MCR-250**

[show ip igmp snooping querier](#) **MCR-251**

[show ip igmp snooping statistics](#) **MCR-252**

[show ip mroute](#) **MCR-254**

[show ip mroute summary](#) **MCR-256**

[show ip msdp count](#) **MCR-258**

[show ip msdp event-history](#) **MCR-260**

[show ip msdp mesh-group](#) **MCR-262**

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

[show ip msdp peer](#) **MCR-263**
[show ip msdp policy statistics sa-policy](#) **MCR-265**
[show ip msdp route](#) **MCR-266**
[show ip msdp rpf](#) **MCR-268**
[show ip msdp sa-cache](#) **MCR-269**
[show ip msdp sources](#) **MCR-271**
[show ip msdp summary](#) **MCR-273**
[show ip netstack mroute](#) **MCR-274**
[show ip pim df](#) **MCR-276**
[show ip pim event-history](#) **MCR-277**
[show ip pim group-range](#) **MCR-278**
[show ip pim interface](#) **MCR-279**
[show ip pim neighbor](#) **MCR-281**
[show ip pim oif-list](#) **MCR-282**
[show ip pim policy statistics auto-rp](#) **MCR-283**
[show ip pim policy statistics bsr](#) **MCR-284**
[show ip pim policy statistics jp-policy](#) **MCR-285**
[show ip pim policy statistics neighbor-policy](#) **MCR-286**
[show ip pim policy statistics register-policy](#) **MCR-287**
[show ip pim route](#) **MCR-288**
[show ip pim rp](#) **MCR-290**
[show ip pim rp-hash](#) **MCR-291**
[show ip pim statistics](#) **MCR-292**
[show ip pim vrf](#) **MCR-294**
[show ipv6 mld groups](#) **MCR-295**
[show ipv6 mld local-groups](#) **MCR-297**
[show ipv6 mroute](#) **MCR-299**
[show ipv6 mroute summary](#) **MCR-301**
[show ipv6 pim df](#) **MCR-303**
[show ipv6 pim event-history](#) **MCR-304**
[show ipv6 pim group-range](#) **MCR-305**
[show ipv6 pim interface](#) **MCR-306**
[show ipv6 pim neighbor](#) **MCR-308**
[show ipv6 pim oif-list](#) **MCR-309**
[show ipv6 pim policy statistics jp-policy](#) **MCR-310**

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ipv6 pim policy statistics neighbor-policy	MCR-311
show ipv6 pim route	MCR-312
show ipv6 pim rp	MCR-313
show ipv6 pim rp-hash	MCR-314
show ipv6 pim statistics	MCR-315
show ipv6 pim vrf	MCR-317
show routing ip multicast event-history	MCR-318
show routing ipv6 multicast	MCR-320
show routing ipv6 multicast clients	MCR-321
show routing ipv6 multicast event-history	MCR-323
show routing multicast	MCR-325
show routing multicast clients	MCR-326
show running-config igmp	MCR-328
show running-config msdp	MCR-329
show running-config pim	MCR-330
show running-config pim6	MCR-332
show startup-config igmp	MCR-333
show startup-config msdp	MCR-334
show startup-config pim	MCR-335
show startup-config pim6	MCR-337



New and Changed Information

This chapter provides release-specific information for each new and changed feature in the *Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Multicast Routing Command Reference, Release 4.2*. The latest version of this document is available at the following Cisco website:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/switches/datacenter/sw/4_2/nx-os/multicast/command/reference/mc_r_cmd_ref.html

To check for additional information about this Cisco NX-OS Release, see the *Cisco NX-OS Release Notes* available at the following Cisco website:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/switches/datacenter/sw/4_2/nx-os/release/notes/42_nx-os_release_note.html

Table 1 summarizes the new and changed features for the *Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Multicast Routing Command Reference, Release 4.2*, and tells you where they are documented.

Table 1 **New and Changed Features for Release 4.2**

Feature	Description	Changed in Release	Where Documented
ip igmp join-group	Added keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .	4.2(1)	I Commands
ip igmp static-oif	Added keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .	4.2(1)	I Commands
ip pim rp-address	Added keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .	4.2(1)	I Commands
ip pim ssm range	Added keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .	4.2(1)	I Commands
ip routing multicast event-history	Added keyword mfdm-events . Changed keyword mfdm to mfdm-debug .	4.2(1)	I Commands
[ip ipv4] routing multicast holddown holddown-period	This command was introduced.	4.2(1)	I Commands
ipv6 [icmp] mld join-group	Added keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .	4.2(1)	I Commands
ipv6 [icmp] mld static-oif	Added keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .	4.2(1)	I Commands

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Table 1 ***New and Changed Features for Release 4.2 (continued)***

Feature	Description	Changed in Release	Where Documented
ipv6 pim rp-address	Added keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .	4.2(1)	I Commands
ipv6 pim ssm range	Added keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .	4.2(1)	I Commands
ipv6 routing multicast event-history	Added keyword mfdm-events . Changed keyword mfdm to mfdm-debug .	4.2(1)	I Commands
[ip ipv6] pim jp-policy <i>policy-name [in out]</i>	Added keywords in and out .	4.2(3)	I Commands
ip pim pre-build-spt	This command was introduced.	4.2(3)	I Commands
ip pim sg-expiry-timer	This command was introduced.	4.2(3)	I Commands
[ip ipv6] routing multicast software-replicate	This command was introduced.	4.2(3)	I Commands



Preface

This preface describes the audience, organization, and conventions of the *Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Multicast Routing Command Reference, Release 4.2*. It also provides information on how to obtain related documentation.

This chapter includes the following sections:

- [Audience, page xiii](#)
- [Organization, page xiii](#)
- [Document Conventions, page xiv](#)
- [Related Documentation, page xiv](#)
- [Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request, page xvi](#)

Audience

This publication is for experienced users who configure and maintain NX-OS devices.

Organization

This reference is organized as follows:

Chapter and Title	Description
"New and Changed Information"	Describes the new and changed features.
Chapter 1, "C Commands"	Describes the Cisco NX-OS multicast routing commands that begin with A.
Chapter 2, "I Commands"	Describes the Cisco NX-OS multicast routing commands that begin with I.
Chapter 3, "R Commands"	Describes the Cisco NX-OS multicast routing commands that begin with R.
Chapter 4, "Show Commands"	Describes the Cisco NX-OS multicast routing show commands.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Document Conventions

Command descriptions use these conventions:

Convention	Description
boldface font	Commands and keywords are in boldface.
<i>italic font</i>	Arguments for which you supply values are in italics.
[]	Elements in square brackets are optional.
[x y z]	Optional alternative keywords are grouped in brackets and separated by vertical bars.
string	A nonquoted set of characters. Do not use quotation marks around the string or the string will include the quotation marks.

Screen examples use these conventions:

<code>screen font</code>	Terminal sessions and information that the switch displays are in screen font.
boldface screen font	Information you must enter is in boldface screen font.
<i>italic screen font</i>	Arguments for which you supply values are in italic screen font.
< >	Nonprinting characters, such as passwords, are in angle brackets.
[]	Default responses to system prompts are in square brackets.
!, #	An exclamation point (!) or a pound sign (#) at the beginning of a line of code indicates a comment line.

This document uses the following conventions:



Note

Means reader *take note*. Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to material not covered in the manual.



Caution

Means *reader be careful*. In this situation, you might do something that could result in equipment damage or loss of data.



Tip

Means *the following information will help you solve a problem*.

Related Documentation

[Cisco NX-OS](#) includes the following documents:

Release Notes

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Release Notes, Release 4.2

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

NX-OS Configuration Guides

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Getting Started with Virtual Device Contexts, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Fundamentals Configuration Guide, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Interfaces Configuration Guide, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Quality of Service Configuration Guide, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Configuration Guide, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Multicast Routing Configuration Guide, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Security Configuration Guide, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Virtual Device Context Configuration Guide, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Software Upgrade and Downgrade Guide, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Licensing Guide, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS High Availability and Redundancy Guide, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS System Management Configuration Guide, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS XML Management Interface User Guide, Release 4.2
Cisco NX-OS System Messages Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS MIB Quick Reference

NX-OS Command References

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Command Reference Master Index, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Interfaces Command Reference, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Switching Command Reference, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Quality of Service Command Reference, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Command Reference, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Multicast Routing Command Reference, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Security Command Reference, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Virtual Device Context Command Reference, Release 4.2
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS System Management Command Reference, Release 4.2

Other Software Document

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Troubleshooting Guide, Release 4.x

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

For information on obtaining documentation, submitting a service request, and gathering additional information, see the monthly *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation*, which also lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation, at:

<http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html>

Subscribe to the *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation* as an RSS feed and set content to be delivered directly to your desktop using a reader application. The RSS feeds are a free service. Cisco currently supports RSS Version 2.0.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com



C Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS multicast routing commands that begin with C.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ip igmp event-history

To clear information in the IGMP event history buffers, use the **clear ip igmp event-history** command.

```
clear ip igmp event-history {cli | debugs | errors | events | ha | igmp-internal | msgs | mtrace |
                             policy | statistics | vrf}
```

Syntax Description

cli	Clears the CLI event history buffer.
debugs	Clears the debug event history buffer.
events	Clears the event history buffer.
ha	Clears the HA event history buffer.
igmp-internal	Clears the IGMP internal event history buffer.
mtrace	Clears the mtrace event history buffer.
policy	Clears the policy event history buffer.
vrf	Clears the VRF event history buffer.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin; network-operator
vdc-admin; vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear information in the IGMP HA event history buffer:

```
switch(config)# clear ip igmp event-history ha
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip igmp event-history	Configures the size of the IGMP event history buffers.
show ip igmp event-history	Displays information in the IGMP event history buffers.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ip igmp groups

To clear IGMP related information in the IPv4 multicast routing table, use the **clear ip igmp groups** command.

```
clear ip igmp groups [* | group-prefix | group [source]] [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description

*	Specifies all routes.
<i>group-prefix</i>	Group prefix.
<i>group</i>	Group address.
<i>source</i>	(Optional) Source (S, G) route.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin; network-operator
vdc-admin; vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

The **clear ip igmp route** command is an alternative form of this command.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all the IGMP related routes in the IPv4 multicast routing table:

```
switch(config)# clear ip igmp groups *  
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip igmp route	Clears IGMP related information in the IPv4 multicast routing table.
show ip mroute	Displays information about the IPv4 multicast routing table.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ip igmp interface statistics

To clear the IGMP statistics for an interface, use the **clear ip igmp interface statistics** command.

clear ip igmp interface statistics [*if-type if-number*]

Syntax Description	<i>if-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	(Optional) Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
Defaults	None	
Command Modes	Any command mode	
Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(3)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to clear IGMP statistics for an interface:	
	<pre>switch# clear ip igmp interface statistics ethernet 2/1 switch#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip igmp interface	Displays information about IGMP interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ip igmp route

To clear IGMP related information in the IPv4 multicast routing table, use the **clear ip igmp route** command.

```
clear ip igmp route { * | group-prefix | group [source] } [vrf { vrf-name | all }]
```

Syntax Description

*	Specifies all routes.
<i>group-prefix</i>	Group prefix.
<i>group</i>	Group address.
<i>source</i>	(Optional) Source (S, G) route.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin; network-operator
vdc-admin; vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

The **clear ipigmp groups** command is an alternative form of this command.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all the IGMP related routes in the IPv4 multicast routing table:

```
switch(config)# clear ip igmp route *  
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip igmp groups	Clears IGMP related information in the IPv4 multicast routing table.
show ip mroute	Displays information about the IPv4 multicast routing table.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ip igmp snooping event-history

To clear information from IGMP snooping event history buffers, use the **clear ip igmp snooping event-history** command.

```
clear ip igmp snooping event-history { vpc | igmp-snoop-internal | mfdm | mfdm-sum | vlan |
                                     vlan-events }
```

Syntax Description		
vpc		Clears the virtual port channel (vPC) event history buffer.
igmp-snoop-internal		Clears the IGMP snooping internal event history buffer.
mfdm		Clears the multicast FIB distribution (MFDM) event history buffer.
mfdm-sum		Clears the MFDM sum event history buffer.
vlan		Clears the VLAN event history buffer.
vlan-events		Clears the VLAN-events event history buffer.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles network-admin; network-operator
vdc-admin; vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to clear information in the IGMP snooping VLAN event history buffer:

```
switch(config)# clear ip igmp event-history vlan
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip igmp snooping event-history	Configures the size of the IGMP snooping event history buffers.
	show ip igmp snooping event-history	Displays information in the IGMP snooping event history buffers.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ip igmp snooping statistics vlan

To clear the IGMP snooping statistics for VLANs, use the **clear ip igmp snooping statistics vlan** command.

clear ip igmp snooping statistics vlan {*vlan-id* | **all**}

Syntax Description

<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN number. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093.
all	Applies to all VLANs.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
4.0(3)	The all keyword was added.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear IGMP snooping statistics for VLAN 1:

```
switch# clear ip igmp snooping statistics vlan 1  
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp snooping statistics vlan	Displays IGMP snooping statistics by VLAN.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ip mroute

To clear the multicast routing table, use the **clear ip mroute** command.

clear ip mroute [* | *group-prefix* | *group* [*source*]] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description		
	*	Specifies all routes.
	<i>group-prefix</i>	Group prefix.
	<i>group</i>	Group address.
	<i>source</i>	(Optional) Source (S, G) route.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Displays information for all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(3)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The clear routing multicast command is an alternative form of this command. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear the multicast routing table:

```
switch(config)# clear ip mroute *
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear routing multicast	Clears the multicast routing table
	show ip mroute	Displays information about the multicast routing table.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ip msdp event-history

To clear information in the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) event history buffers, use the **clear ip msdp event-history** command.

clear ip msdp event-history

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear information in the MSDP event history buffers: switch(config)# clear ip msdp event-history switch(config)#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip msdp event-history	Configures the size of the MSDP event history buffers.
	show ip msdp event-history	Displays information in the MSDP event history buffers.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ip msdp peer

To clear a TCP connection to Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) peers, use the **clear ip msdp peer** command.

clear ip msdp peer *peer-address* [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>peer-address</i>	IP address of MSDP peer.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance name.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear a TCP connection to an MSDP peer:

```
switch# clear ip msdp peer 192.168.1.10
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip msdp peer	Displays information about MSDP peers.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ip msdp policy statistics sa-policy

To clear the Source-Active (SA) policy for Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) peers, use the **clear ip msdp policy statistics sa-policy** command.

```
clear ip msdp policy statistics sa-policy peer-address {in | out} [vrf vrf-name]
```

Syntax Description	<i>peer-address</i>	IP address of MSDP peer for SA policy.
	in	Specifies input policy.
	out	Specifies output policy.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance name.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear an SA policy for an MSDP peer: switch# clear ip msdp policy statistics sa-policy switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip msdp peer	Displays information about MSDP peers.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ip msdp route



Note

Effective with Cisco NX-OS Release 4.0(3), the **clear ip msdp route** command is not available in Cisco NX-OS software.

To clear routes matching group entries in the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) Source-Active (SA) cache, use the **clear ip msdp route** command.

```
clear ip msdp route [group] [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description

<i>group</i>	(Optional) All sources for group from the SA-cache.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Applies to all VRFs.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin; network-operator
vdc-admin; vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
4.0(3)	This command was removed.

Usage Guidelines

You can also use the **clear ip msdp sa-cache** command for the same function. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear the MSDP SA cache:

```
switch# clear ip msdp route
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip msdp sa-cache	Clears the MSDP SA cache.
show ip msdp route	Displays route information in the MSDP Source-Active cache.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ip msdp sa-cache



Note

Effective with Cisco NX-OS Release 4.0(3), the **clear ip msdp sa-cache** command is not available in Cisco NX-OS software.

To clear routes matching group entries in the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) Source-Active (SA) cache, use the **clear ip msdp sa-cache** command.

clear ip msdp sa-cache [*group*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description

<i>group</i>	(Optional) All sources for group from the SA-cache.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Applies to all VRFs.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
4.0(3)	This command was removed.

Usage Guidelines

You can also use the **clear ip msdp route** command for the same function.
This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear the MSDP SA cache:

```
switch# clear ip msdp sa-cache  
switch#
```

 clear ip msdp sa-cache

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip msdp route	Clears the MSDP SA cache.
show ip msdp sa-cache	Displays route information in the MSDP Source-Active cache.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ip msdp statistics

To clear statistics for Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) peers, use the **clear ip msdp statistics** command.

clear ip msdp statistics [*peer-address*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>peer-address</i>	(Optional) IP address of the MSDP peer.
	vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance name.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear MSDP statistics for all MSDP peers: switch# clear ip msdp statistics switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip msdp peer	Displays information about MSDP peers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ip pim event-history

To clear information in the IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) event history buffers, use the **clear ip pim event-history** command.

clear ip pim event-history

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear information in the PIM event history buffers: switch(config)# clear ip pim event-history switch(config)#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip pim event-history	Configures the size of the PIM event history buffers.
	show ip pim event-history	Displays information in the PIM event history buffers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ip pim interface statistics

To clear Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) counters for a specified interface, use the **clear ip pim interface statistics** command.

clear ip pim interface statistics [*if-type if-number*]

Syntax Description

<i>if-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>	(Optional) Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
4.0(3)	The interface argument was made optional.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear the PIM counters for a specified interface:

```
switch# clear ip pim interface statistics ethernet 2/1  
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim statistics	Displays PIM statistics.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ip pim policy statistics

To clear Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) policy counters, use the **clear ip pim policy statistics** command.

clear ip pim policy statistics {**jp-policy** | **neighbor-policy**} *if-type if-number*

clear ip pim policy statistics {**register-policy** | **bsr** {**bsr-policy** | **rp-candidate-policy**} | **auto-rp** {**rp-candidate-policy** | **mapping-agent-policy**}} [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description		
jp-policy		Specifies statistics for the join-prune policy.
neighbor-policy		Specifies statistics for the neighbor policy.
<i>if-type</i>		Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>		Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
register-policy		Specifies statistics for the register policy.
bsr		Specifies the bootstrap protocol RP-distribution policy.
bsr-policy		Specifies the statistics for BSR messages.
rp-candidate-policy		Specifies the statistics for RP candidate messages.
auto-rp		Specifies the statistics for Auto-RP messages.
mapping-agent-policy		Specifies the statistics for mapping agent messages.
vrf		(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>		VRF name.
all		Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear PIM register policy counters:

```
switch# clear ip pim policy statistics register-policy
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim policy statistics	Displays PIM policy statistics.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ip pim route

To clear routes specific to Protocol Independent Multicast for IPv4 (PIM), use the **clear ip pim route** command.

clear ip pim route { * | *group-prefix* | *group* [*source*] } [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** }]

Syntax Description

*	Specifies all routes.
<i>group-prefix</i>	Group prefix.
<i>group</i>	Group address.
<i>source</i>	(Optional) Source (S, G) route.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear the all the routes specific to PIM:

```
switch(config)# clear ip pim route *
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim route	Displays information about PIM specific routes.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ip pim statistics

To clear Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) statistics counters, use the **clear ip pim statistics** command.

clear ip pim statistics [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** }]

Syntax Description	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear PIM statistics counters: switch# clear ip pim statistics switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip pim statistics	Displays PIM statistics.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ip routing multicast event-history

To clear information in the IPv4 Multicast Routing Information Base (MRIB) event history buffers, use the **clear ip routing multicast event-history** command.

clear ip routing multicast event-history {cli | mfdm | mfdm-stats | rib | vrf}

Syntax Description		
	cli	Clears the CLI event history buffer.
	mfdm	Clears the multicast FIB distribution (MFDM) event history buffer.
	mfdm-stats	Clears the MFDM sum event history buffer.
	rib	Clears the RIB event history buffer.
	vrf	Clears the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) event history buffer.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear information in the MRIB RIB event history buffer: <pre>switch(config)# clear ip routing multicast event-history rib switch(config)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip routing multicast event-history	Configures the size of the IPv4 MRIB event history buffers.
	show routing ip multicast event-history	Displays information in the IPv4 MRIB event history buffers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ipv6 mld groups

To clear Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) related information in the IPv6 multicast routing table, use the **clear ipv6 mld groups** command.

```
clear ipv6 [icmp] mld groups { * | group-prefix | group [source] } [vrf { vrf-name | all }]
```

Syntax Description

*	Specifies all routes.
<i>group-prefix</i>	Group prefix.
<i>group</i>	Group address.
<i>source</i>	(Optional) Source (S, G) route.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

The **clear ipv6 mld route** command is an alternative form of this command.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all the MLD related routes in the IPv6 multicast routing table:

```
switch(config)# clear ipv6 mld groups *  
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 mroute	Displays information about the IPv6 multicast routing table.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ipv6 mld route

To clear Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) related information in the IPv6 multicast routing table, use the **clear ipv6 mld route** command.

clear ipv6 [icmp] mld route { * | *group-prefix* | *group* [*source*] } [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description

*	Specifies all routes.
<i>group-prefix</i>	Group prefix.
<i>group</i>	Group address.
<i>source</i>	(Optional) Source (S, G) route.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

The **clear ipv6 mld groups** command is an alternative form of this command.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all the MLD related routes in the IPv6 multicast routing table:

```
switch(config)# clear ipv6 mld route *
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 mroute	Displays information about the IPv6 multicast routing table.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ipv6 mroute

To clear routes in the IPv6 multicast routing table, use the **clear ipv6 mroute** command.

```
clear ipv6 mroute { * | group-prefix | group [source] } [vrf { vrf-name | all }]
```

Syntax Description	*	Specifies all routes.
	<i>group-prefix</i>	Group prefix.
	<i>group</i>	Group address.
	<i>source</i>	(Optional) Source (S, G) route.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(3)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear all the routes in the IPv6 multicast routing table: switch(config)# clear ipv6 mroute * switch(config)#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 mroute	Displays information about the IPv6 multicast routing table.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ipv6 pim event-history

To clear information in the IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) event history buffers, use the **clear ipv6 pim event-history** command.

clear ipv6 pim event-history

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to clear information in the PIM6 event history buffers:

```
switch(config)# clear ipv6 pim event-history
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 pim event-history	Configures the size of the PIM6 event history buffers.
	show ipv6 pim event-history	Displays information in the PIM6 event history buffers.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ipv6 pim interface statistics

To clear Protocol Independent Multicast for IPv6 (PIM6) counters for a specified interface, use the **clear ipv6 pim interface statistics** command.

clear ipv6 pim interface statistics [*if-type if-number*]

Syntax Description	<i>if-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	(Optional) Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.0(3)	The interface argument was made optional.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear PIM6 counters for a specified interface: switch# clear ipv6 pim interface statistics ethernet 2/2 switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 pim statistics	Displays PIM6 statistics.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear ipv6 pim policy statistics

To clear Protocol Independent Multicast for IPv6 (PIM6) policy counters, use the **clear ipv6 pim policy statistics** command.

clear ipv6 pim policy statistics {**jp-policy** | **neighbor-policy**} *if-type if-number*

Syntax Description	jp-policy	Specifies the statistics for join-prune policy.
	neighbor-policy	Specifies the statistics for neighbor policy.
	<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear PIM6 join-prune policy counters: switch(config)# clear ipv6 pim policy statistics jp-policy

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 pim policy statistics	Displays PIM6 policy statistics.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ipv6 pim route

To clear routes specific to Protocol Independent Multicast for IPv6 (PIM6), use the **clear ipv6 pim route** command.

clear ipv6 pim route { * | *group-prefix* | *group* [*source*] } [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** }]

Syntax Description

*	Specifies all routes.
<i>group-prefix</i>	Group prefix.
<i>group</i>	Group address.
<i>source</i>	(Optional) Source (S, G) route.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear the all the routes specific to PIM6:

```
switch(config)# clear ipv6 pim route *  
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 pim route	Displays information about PIM6 specific routes.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ipv6 pim statistics

To clear Protocol Independent Multicast for IPv6 (PIM6) statistics counters, use the **clear ipv6 pim statistics** command.

clear ipv6 pim statistics [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description

vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear PIM6 statistics counters:

```
switch# clear ipv6 pim statistics
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 pim statistics	Displays PIM6 statistics.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear ipv6 routing multicast event-history

To clear information in the IPv6 Multicast Routing Information Base (M6RIB) event history buffers, use the **clear ipv6 routing multicast event-history** command.

clear ipv6 routing multicast event-history {cli | mfdm | mfdm-stats | rib | vrf}

Syntax Description	cli	Clears the CLI event history buffer.
	mfdm	Clears the multicast FIB distribution (MFDM) event history buffer.
	mfdm-stats	Clears the MFDM sum event history buffer.
	rib	Clears the RIB event history buffer.
	vrf	Clears the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) event history buffer.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear information in the M6RIB RIB event history buffer: <pre>switch(config)# clear ipv6 routing multicast event-history rib switch(config)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 routing multicast event-history	Configures the size of the IPv6 M6RIB event history buffers.
	show routing ipv6 multicast event-history	Displays information in the IPv6 M6RIB event history buffers.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

clear routing ipv6 multicast

To clear the IPv6 multicast routing table, use the **clear routing ipv6 multicast** command.

clear routing ipv6 multicast { * | *group-prefix* | *group* [*source*] } [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** }]

Syntax Description		
	*	Specifies routes.
	<i>group-prefix</i>	Group prefix.
	<i>group</i>	Group address.
	<i>source</i>	(Optional) Source (S, G) route.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(3)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear the IPv6 multicast routing table:

```
switch(config)# clear routing ipv6 multicast *
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show routing ipv6 multicast	Displays information about IPv6 multicast routes.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

clear routing multicast

To clear the IPv4 multicast routing table, use the **clear routing multicast** command.

clear routing [**ip** | **ipv4**] **multicast** { * | *group-prefix* | *group* [*source*] } [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** }]

Syntax Description		
ip	(Optional)	Clears IP commands.
ipv4	(Optional)	Clears IP commands.
*		Specifies all routes.
<i>group-prefix</i>		Group prefix.
<i>group</i>		Group address.
<i>source</i>	(Optional)	Source (S, G) route.
vrf	(Optional)	Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>		VRF name.
all		Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(3)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The clear ip mroute command is an alternative form of this command. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to clear the IPv4 multicast routing table: switch(config)# clear routing multicast * switch(config)#

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear ip mroute	Clears the multicast routing table.
	show routing ip multicast	Displays information about IPv4 multicast routes.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com



I Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS multicast routing commands that begin with I.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp access-group

To enable a route-map policy to control the multicast groups that hosts on the subnet serviced by an interface can join, use the **ip igmp access-group** command. To disable the route-map policy, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp access-group *policy-name*

no ip igmp access-group [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>policy-name</i> Route-map policy name.	
Defaults	Disabled	
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to enable a route-map policy:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ip igmp access-group my_access_group_policy switch(config-if)#</pre>	
Examples	This example shows how to disable a route-map policy:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ip igmp access-group switch(config-if)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp enforce-router-alert

To enable the enforce router alert option check for IGMPv2 and IGMPv3 packets, use the **ip igmp enforce-router-alert** command. To disable the option check, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp enforce-router-alert

no ip igmp enforce-router-alert

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	Enabled

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable the enforce router alert option check: switch(config)# ip igmp enforce-router-alert
	This example shows how to disable the enforce router alert option check: switch(config)# no ip igmp enforce-router-alert

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config igmp	Displays information about the IGMP running-system configuration.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp event-history

To configure the size of the IGMP event history buffers, use the **ip igmp event-history** command. To revert to the default buffer size, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp event-history {**clis** | **errors** | **group-debug**s | **group-event**s | **ha** | **igmp-internal** | **interface-debug**s | **interface-event**s | **msgs** | **mtrace** | **policy** | **statistics** | **vrf**} **size** *buffer-size*

no ip igmp event-history {**clis** | **errors** | **group-debug**s | **group-event**s | **ha** | **igmp-internal** | **interface-debug**s | **interface-event**s | **msgs** | **mtrace** | **policy** | **statistics** | **vrf**} **size** *buffer-size*

Syntax Description	
clis	Configures IGMP CLI event history buffer size.
group-debug s	Configures IGMP group debug event history buffer size.
group-event s	Configures IGMP group-event event history buffer size.
ha	Configures IGMP HA event history buffer size.
igmp-internal	Configures IGMP IGMP-internal event history buffer size.
interface-debug s	Configures IGMP interface debug event history buffer size.
interface-event s	Configures IGMP interface-event event history buffer size.
mtrace	Configures IGMP mtrace event history buffer size.
policy	Configures IGMP policy event history buffer size.
vrf	Configures IGMP VRF event history buffer size.
size	Specifies the size of the buffer to allocate.
<i>buffer-size</i>	Buffer size is one of the following values: disabled , large , medium , or small . The default buffer size is small .

Defaults All history buffers are allocated as small.

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.
	4.1(3)	Replaced the buffer type keywords debug and event with keywords group-debug s, group-event s, interface-debug s, and interface-event s.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the IGMP HA event history buffer size:

```
switch(config)# ip igmp event-history ha size large
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip igmp event-history	Clears the contents of IGMP event history buffers.
show ip igmp event-history	Displays information in the IGMP event history buffers.
show running-config igmp	Displays information about the IGMP running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp flush-routes

To remove routes when the IGMP process is restarted, use the **ip igmp flush-routes** command. To leave routes in place, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp flush-routes

no ip igmp flush-routes

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

The routes are not flushed.

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To display whether flush routes are configured, use this command line:

```
switch(config)# show running-config | include flush-routes
```

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to remove routes when the IGMP process is restarted:

```
switch(config)# ip igmp flush-routes
```

This example shows how to leave routes in place when the IGMP process is restarted:

```
switch(config)# no ip igmp flush-routes
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp group-timeout

To configure a group membership timeout for IGMPv2, use the **ip igmp group-timeout** command. To return to the default timeout, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp group-timeout *timeout*

no ip igmp group-timeout [*timeout*]

Syntax Description	<i>timeout</i> Timeout in seconds. The range is from 3 to 65,535. The default is 260.				
Defaults	The group membership timeout is 260 seconds.				
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)				
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin				
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>4.0(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>	Release	Modification	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.				
Examples	This example shows how to configure a group membership timeout: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ip igmp group-timeout 200 switch(config-if)#</pre> This example shows how to reset a group membership timeout to the default: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ip igmp group-timeout switch(config-if)#</pre>				
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>show ip igmp interface</td><td>Displays IGMP information about the interface.</td></tr></table>	Command	Description	show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.
Command	Description				
show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.				

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp immediate-leave

To enable the device to remove the group entry from the multicast routing table immediately upon receiving a leave message for the group, use the **ip igmp immediate-leave** command. To disable the immediate leave option, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp immediate-leave

no ip igmp immediate-leave

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

The immediate leave feature is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.1(3)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip igmp immediate-leave** command only when there is one receiver behind the interface for a given group.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the immediate leave feature:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip igmp immediate-leave
```

This example shows how to disable the immediate leave feature:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ip igmp immediate-leave
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp join-group

To statically bind a multicast group to an interface, use the **ip igmp join-group** command. To remove a group binding, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp join-group {*group* [*source source*] | **route-map** *policy-name*}

no ip igmp join-group {*group* [*source source*] | **route-map** *policy-name*}

Syntax Description	<i>group</i>	Multicast group IP address.
	source <i>source</i>	(Optional) Configures a source IP address for the IGMPv3 (S,G) channel.
	route-map <i>policy-name</i>	Specifies the route-map policy name that defines the group prefixes where this feature is applied.

Defaults None

Command Modes Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.2(1)	Added the keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .

Usage Guidelines If you specify only the group address, the (*, G) state is created. If you specify the source address, the (S, G) state is created.

The **match ip multicast** command is the only **match** command that is evaluated in the route map. You can specify the group prefix, group range, and source prefix to filter messages with the **match ip multicast** command.



Note

A source tree is built for the (S, G) state only if you enable IGMPv3.



Caution

When you enter this command, the traffic generated is handled by the device CPU, not the hardware.

This command does not require a license.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to statically bind a group to an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip igmp join-group 230.0.0.0
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to remove a group binding from an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ip igmp join-group 230.0.0.0
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp last-member-query-count

To configure the number of times that the software sends an IGMP query in response to a host leave message, use the **ip igmp last-member-query-count** command. To reset the query interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp last-member-query-count *count*

no ip igmp last-member-query-count [*count*]

Syntax Description	<i>count</i> Query count. The range is from 1 to 5. The default is 2.				
Defaults	The query count is 2.				
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)				
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin				
Command History	<table> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> <tr> <td>4.0(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </table>	Release	Modification	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.				
Examples	This example shows how to configure a query count: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ip igmp last-member-query-count 3 switch(config-if)#</pre> This example shows how to reset a query count to the default: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ip igmp last-member-query-count switch(config-if)#</pre>				
Related Commands	<table> <tr> <th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>show ip igmp interface</td><td>Displays IGMP information about the interface.</td></tr> </table>	Command	Description	show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.
Command	Description				
show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.				

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp last-member-query-response-time

To configure a query interval in which the software sends membership reports and then deletes the group state, use the **ip igmp last-member-query-response-time** command. To reset the query interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp last-member-query-response-time *interval*

no ip igmp last-member-query-response-time [*interval*]

Syntax Description

<i>interval</i>	Query interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 25. The default is 1.

Defaults

The query interval is 1 second.

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a query interval:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip igmp last-member-query-response-time 3
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a query interval to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ip igmp last-member-query-response-time
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp querier-timeout

To configure a querier timeout that the software uses when deciding to take over as the querier, use the **ip igmp querier-timeout** command. To reset to the querier timeout to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp querier-timeout *timeout*

no ip igmp querier-timeout [*timeout*]

Syntax Description	<i>timeout</i>	Timeout in seconds. The range is from 1 to 65,535. The default is 255.

Defaults	The querier timeout is 255 seconds.

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The ip igmp query-timeout command is an alternative form of this command. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a querier timeout:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip igmp querier-timeout 200
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a querier timeout to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ip igmp querier-timeout
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip igmp query-timeout	Configures a querier timeout.
	show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp query-interval

To configure a query interval used when the IGMP process starts up, use the **ip igmp query-interval** command. To reset the query interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp query-interval *interval*

no ip igmp query-interval [*interval*]

Syntax Description	<i>interval</i> Interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 18,000. The default is 125.	
Defaults	The query interval is 125 seconds.	
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure a query interval:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ip igmp query-interval 100 switch(config-if)#</pre>	
	This example shows how to reset a query interval to the default:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ip igmp query-interval switch(config-if)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp query-max-response-time

To configure a query maximum response time that is advertised in IGMP queries, use the **ip igmp query-max-response-time** command. To reset the response time to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp query-max-response-time *time*

no ip igmp query-max-response-time [*time*]

Syntax Description	<i>time</i> Query maximum response time in seconds. The range is from 1 to 25. The default is 10.

Defaults	The query maximum response time is 10 seconds.

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a query maximum response time:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip igmp query-max-response-time 15
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a query maximum response time to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ip igmp query-max-response-time
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp query-timeout

To configure a query timeout that the software uses when deciding to take over as the querier, use the **ip igmp query-timeout** command. To reset to the querier timeout to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp query-timeout *timeout*

no ip igmp query-timeout [*timeout*]

Syntax Description

<i>timeout</i>	Timeout in seconds. The range is from 1 to 65,535. The default is 255.

Defaults

The query timeout is 255 seconds.

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **ip igmp querier-timeout** command is an alternative form of this command.
This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a querier timeout:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip igmp query-timeout 200
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a querier timeout to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ip igmp query-timeout
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip igmp querier-timeout	Configures a querier timeout.
show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp report-link-local-groups

To enable IGMP to send reports for link-local groups, use the **ip igmp report-link-local-groups** command. To disable sending reports to link-local groups, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp report-link-local-groups

no ip igmp report-link-local-groups

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable sending reports to link-local groups:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip igmp report-link-local-groups
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to disable sending reports to link-local groups:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ip igmp report-link-local-groups
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp report-policy

To enable an access policy that is based on a route-map policy for IGMP reports, use the **ip igmp report-policy** command. To disable the route-map policy, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp report-policy *policy-name*

no ip igmp report-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description

report-policy	Specifies the IGMP report policy.
<i>policy-name</i>	Route-map policy name.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip igmp report-policy** command to filter incoming messages. You can configure the route map to prevent state from being created in the multicast routing table.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable an access policy for IGMP reports:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip igmp report-policy my_report_policy
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to disable an access policy for IGMP reports:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ip igmp report-policy
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp robustness-variable

To configure a robustness count that you can tune to reflect expected packet loss on a congested network, use the **ip igmp robustness-variable** command. To reset the count to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp robustness-variable *count*

no ip igmp robustness-variable [*count*]

Syntax Description	<i>count</i> Robustness count. The range is from 1 to 7. The default is 2.				
Defaults	The robustness count is 2.				
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)				
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin				
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>4.0(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>	Release	Modification	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.				
Examples	This example shows how to configure a robustness count: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ip igmp robustness-variable 3 switch(config-if)#</pre> This example shows how to reset a robustness count to the default: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ip igmp robustness-variable switch(config-if)#</pre>				
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>show ip igmp interface</td><td>Displays IGMP information about the interface.</td></tr></table>	Command	Description	show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.
Command	Description				
show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.				

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp snooping (Global)

To enable IGMP snooping for the current virtual device configuration (VDC), use the **ip igmp snooping** command. To disable IGMP snooping for the current VDC, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping

no ip igmp snooping

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	Enabled

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	If the global configuration of IGMP snooping is disabled, then all VLANs are treated as disabled, whether they are enabled or not. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable IGMP snooping for the current VDC:

```
switch(config)# ip igmp snooping
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable IGMP snooping for the current VDC:

```
switch(config)# no ip igmp snooping
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Command</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>show ip igmp snooping</td> <td>Displays IGMP snooping information.</td> </tr> </table>	Command	Description	show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information.
Command	Description				
show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information.				

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp snooping (VLAN)

To enable IGMP snooping on specified VLAN interfaces, use the **ip igmp snooping** command. To disable IGMP snooping on the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping

no ip igmp snooping

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	Enabled

Command Modes	VLAN configuration (config-vlan)

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	If the global configuration of IGMP snooping is disabled, then all VLANs are treated as disabled, whether they are enabled or not. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable IGMP snooping on a VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1  
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to disable IGMP snooping on a VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1  
switch(config-vlan)# no ip igmp snooping  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp snooping event-history

To configure the size of the IGMP snooping event history buffers, use the **ip igmp snooping event-history** command. To revert to the default buffer size, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping event-history { vpc | igmp-snoop-internal | mfdm | mfdm-sum | vlan | vlan-events } size *buffer-size*

no ip igmp snooping event-history { vpc | igmp-snoop-internal | mfdm | mfdm-sum | vlan | vlan-events } size *buffer-size*

Syntax Description	
vpc	Clears the virtual port channel (vPC) event history buffer.
igmp-snoop-internal	Clears the IGMP snooping internal event history buffer.
mfdm	Clears the multicast FIB distribution (MFDM) event history buffer.
mfdm-sum	Clears the MFDM sum event history buffer.
vlan	Clears the VLAN event history buffer.
vlan-events	Clears the VLAN-event event history buffer.
size	Specifies the size of the buffer to allocate.
<i>buffer-size</i>	Buffer size is one of the following values: disabled , large , medium , or small . The default buffer size is small .

Defaults All history buffers are allocated as small.

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles

- network-admin
- network-operator
- vdc-admin
- vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure the IGMP snooping VLAN event history buffer size:

```
switch(config)# ip igmp snooping event-history vlan size large
switch(config)#
```


Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip igmp snooping event-history	Clears the contents of the IGMP snooping event history buffers.
show ip igmp snooping event-history	Displays information in the IGMP snooping event history buffers.
show running-config igmp	Displays information about the IGMP running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking

To enable tracking of IGMPv3 membership reports from individual hosts for each port on a per-VLAN basis, use the **ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking** command. To disable tracking, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking

no ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Enabled

Command Modes

VLAN configuration (config-vlan)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable tracking of IGMPv3 membership reports on a VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to disable IGMP snooping on a VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1
switch(config-vlan)# no ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking
switch(config-vlan)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp snooping fast-leave

To enable support of IGMPv2 hosts that cannot be explicitly tracked because of the host report suppression mechanism of the IGMPv2 protocol, use the **ip igmp snooping fast-leave** command. To disable support of IGMPv2 hosts, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping fast-leave

no ip igmp snooping fast-leave

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

VLAN configuration (config-vlan)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable fast leave, the IGMP software assumes that no more than one host is present on each VLAN port.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable support of IGMPv2 hosts:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1  
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping fast-leave  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to disable support of IGMPv2 hosts:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1  
switch(config-vlan)# no ip igmp snooping fast-leave  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval

To configure a query interval in which the software removes a group, use the **ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval** command. To reset the query interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval *interval*

no ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval [*interval*]

Syntax Description	<i>interval</i> Query interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 25. The default is 1.	
Defaults	The query interval is 1.	
Command Modes	VLAN configuration (config-vlan)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure a query interval in which the software removes a group:	
	<pre>switch(config)# vlan 1 switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval 3 switch(config-vlan)#</pre>	
Examples	This example shows how to reset a query interval to the default:	
	<pre>switch(config)# vlan 1 switch(config-vlan)# no ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval switch(config-vlan)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp snooping link-local-groups-suppression

To enable suppression of IGMP reports from link-local groups, use the **ip igmp snooping link-local-groups-suppression** command. To disable suppression of these reports, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping link-local-groups-suppression

no ip igmp snooping link-local-groups-suppression

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Enabled

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

VLAN configuration (config-vlan)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If this setting is disabled on the entire device, then it is disabled on all VLANs on device, irrespective of the specific VLAN setting.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable suppression of IGMP reports from link-local groups:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1  
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping link-local-groups-suppression  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to disable suppression of IGMP reports from link-local groups:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1  
switch(config-vlan)# no ip igmp snooping link-local-groups-suppression  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

Related Commands

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Command	Description
show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp snooping mrouter interface

To configure a static connection to a multicast router, use the **ip igmp snooping mrouter interface** command. To remove the static connection, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping mrouter interface *if-type if-number*

no ip igmp snooping mrouter interface *if-type if-number*

Syntax Description	<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	VLAN configuration (config-vlan)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The interface to the router must be in the selected VLAN. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a static connection to a multicast router:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1  
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping mrouter interface ethernet 2/1  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to remove a static connection to a multicast router:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1  
switch(config-vlan)# no ip igmp snooping mrouter interface ethernet 2/1  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp snooping querier

To configure a snooping querier on an interface when you do not enable Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) because multicast traffic does not need to be routed, use the **ip igmp snooping querier** command. To remove the snooping querier, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping querier *querier*

no ip igmp snooping querier [*querier*]

Syntax Description

<i>querier</i>	Querier IP address.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

VLAN configuration (config-vlan)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a snooping querier:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping querier 172.20.52.106
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to disable IGMP snooping on a VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1
switch(config-vlan)# no ip igmp snooping querier
switch(config-vlan)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp snooping report-suppression

To enable limiting the membership report traffic sent to multicast-capable routers, use the **ip igmp snooping report-suppression** command. To disable the limitation, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping report-suppression

no ip igmp snooping report-suppression

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	Enabled

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VLAN configuration (config-vlan)

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.0(3)	Global configuration mode was added.

Usage Guidelines	When you disable report suppression, all IGMP reports are sent as is to multicast-capable routers. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable limiting the membership report traffic:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1  
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping report-suppression  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to disable limiting the membership report traffic:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1  
switch(config-vlan)# no ip igmp snooping report-suppression  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp snooping static-group

To configure a Layer 2 port of a VLAN as a static member of a multicast group, use the **ip igmp snooping static-group** command. To remove the static member, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping static-group *group* [**source** *source*] **interface** *if-type if-number*

no ip igmp snooping static-group *group* [**source** *source*] **interface** *if-type if-number*

Syntax Description	<i>group</i>	Group IP address.
	source <i>source</i>	(Optional) Configures a static (S, G) channel for the source IP address.
	interface	Specifies an interface for the static group.
	<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Defaults None

Command Modes VLAN configuration (config-vlan)

Supported User Roles network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure a static member of a multicast group:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping static-group 230.0.0.1 interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to remove a static member of a multicast group:

```
switch(config)# vlan 1
switch(config-vlan)# no ip igmp snooping static-group 230.0.0.1 interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-vlan)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression (Global)

To configure IGMPv3 report suppression and proxy reporting for VLANs on the entire device, use the **ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression** command. To remove IGMPv3 report suppression, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression

no ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(3)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure IGMPv3 report suppression and proxy reporting for VLANs:

```
switch(config)# ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression
```

This example shows how to remove IGMPv3 report suppression:

```
switch(config)# no ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression (VLAN)

To configure IGMPv3 report suppression and proxy reporting for VLANs, use the **ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression** command. To remove IGMPv3 report suppression, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression

no ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	Enabled

Command Modes	VLAN configuration (config-vlan)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(3)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	If this setting is disabled for the device, which is the default value, then it is disabled for all VLANs, irrespective of how you set this value for an individual VLAN. However, once you set the global setting to enabled, the settings for all the VLANs are enabled by default. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure IGMPv3 report suppression and proxy reporting for specified VLANs:

```
switch(config)# vlan 10-20
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression
```

This example shows how to remove IGMPv3 report suppression on specified VLANs:

```
switch(config)# vlan 10-20
switch(config-vlan)# no ip igmp snooping v3-report-suppression
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp ssm-translate

To translate IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 membership reports to create the (S, G) state so that the router treats them as IGMPv3 membership reports, use the **ip igmp ssm-translate** command. To remove the translation, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp ssm-translate *group source*

no ip igmp ssm-translate *group source*

Syntax Description	<i>group</i>	IPv4 multicast group range. By default, the group prefix range is 232.0.0.0/8. To modify the IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) SSM range, see the ip pim ssm range command.
	<i>source</i>	IP multicast address source.

Defaults None

Command Modes Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines To display SSM translation commands, use this command line:

```
switch(config)# show running-config | include ssm-translation
```

This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure a translation:

```
switch(config)# ip igmp ssm-translate 232.0.0.0/8 10.1.1.1
```

This example shows how to remove a translation:

```
switch(config)# no ip igmp ssm-translate 232.0.0.0/8 10.1.1.1
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp startup-query-count

To configure the query count used when the IGMP process starts up, use the **ip igmp startup-query-count** command. To reset the query count to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp startup-query-count *count*

no ip igmp startup-query-count [*count*]

Syntax Description

<i>count</i>	Query count. The range is from 1 to 10. The default is 2.

Defaults

The query count is 2.

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a query count:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip igmp startup-query-count 3
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a query count to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ip igmp startup-query-count
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp startup-query-interval

To configure the query interval used when the IGMP process starts up, use the **ip igmp startup-query-interval** command. To reset the query interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp startup-query-interval *interval*

no ip igmp startup-query-interval [*interval*]

Syntax Description	<i>interval</i> Query interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 18,000. The default is 31.				
Defaults	The query interval is 31 seconds.				
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)				
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin				
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>4.0(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>	Release	Modification	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.				
Examples	This example shows how to configure a startup query interval: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ip igmp startup-query-interval 25 switch(config-if)#</pre> This example shows how to reset a startup query interval to the default: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ip igmp startup-query-interval switch(config-if)#</pre>				
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>show ip igmp interface</td><td>Displays IGMP information about the interface.</td></tr></table>	Command	Description	show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.
Command	Description				
show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.				

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp state-limit

To configure the maximum states allowed, use the **ip igmp state-limit** command. To remove the state limit, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp state-limit *max-states* [**reserved** *reserve-policy* *max-reserved*]

no ip igmp state-limit [*max-states* [**reserved** *reserve-policy* *max-reserved*]]

Syntax Description

<i>max-states</i>	Maximum states allowed. The range is from 1 to 4,294,967,295.
reserved	(Optional) Specifies to use the route-map policy name for the reserve policy and set the maximum number of (*, G) and (S, G) entries allowed on the interface.
<i>reserve-policy</i>	
<i>max-reserved</i>	

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a state limit:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip igmp state-limit 5000
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to remove a state limit:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ip igmp state-limit
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip igmp static-oif

To statically bind a multicast group to the outgoing interface (OIF), which is handled by the device hardware, use the **ip igmp static-oif** command. To remove a static group, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ip igmp static-oif {group [source source] | route-map policy-name}
```

```
no ip igmp static-oif {group [source source] | route-map policy-name}
```

Syntax Description	<i>group</i>	Multicast group IPv4 address. If you specify only the group address, the (*, G) state is created.
	<i>source source</i>	(Optional) Configures the source IP address for IGMPv3 and creates the (S, G) state. Note A source tree is built for the (S, G) state only if you enable IGMPv3.
	<i>route-map policy-name</i>	Specifies the route-map policy name that defines the group prefixes where this feature is applied.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.2(1)	Added the keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .

Usage Guidelines	The match ip multicast command is the only match command that is evaluated in the route map. You can specify the group prefix, group range, and source prefix to filter messages with the match ip multicast command.

This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to statically bind a group to the OIF:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip igmp static-oif 230.0.0.0
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to remove a static binding from the OIF:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
switch(config-if)# no ip igmp static oif 230.0.0.0
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp local-groups	Displays information about the IGMP local group membership.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip igmp version

To configure the IGMP version to use on an interface, use the **ip igmp version** command. To reset the IGMP version to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp version *version*

no ip igmp version [*version*]

Syntax Description	<i>version</i> Version number. The number is 2 or 3. The default is 2.				
Defaults	The version number is 2.				
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)				
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin				
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>4.0(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>	Release	Modification	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.				
Examples	This example shows how to configure the IGMP version to use on an interface: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ip igmp version 3 switch(config-if)#</pre> This example shows how to reset the IGMP version to the default: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ip igmp version switch(config-if)#</pre>				
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>show ip igmp interface</td><td>Displays IGMP information about the interface.</td></tr></table>	Command	Description	show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.
Command	Description				
show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.				

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip mroute

To configure multicast reverse path forwarding (RPF) static routes, use the **ip mroute** command. To remove RPF static routes, use the **no** form of this command.

ip mroute {*ip-addr ip-mask* | *ip-prefix*} [{*next-hop* | *nh-prefix*} | *if-type if-number*] [*pref*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

no ip mroute {*ip-addr ip-mask* | *ip-prefix*} [{*next-hop* | *nh-prefix*} | *if-type if-number*] [*pref*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	
<i>ip-addr</i>	IP prefix in the format i.i.i.i.
<i>ip-mask</i>	IP network mask in the format m.m.m.m.
<i>ip-prefix</i>	IP prefix and network mask length in the format x.x.x.x/m.
<i>next-hop</i>	IP next-hop address in the format i.i.i.i.
<i>nh-prefix</i>	IP next-hop prefix in the format i.i.i.i/m.
<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>pref</i>	(Optional) Route preference. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 1.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Applies to the specified virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.

Defaults The route preference is 1.

Command Modes Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure an RPF static route:

```
switch(config)# ip mroute 192.168.1.0/24 192.168.2.0/24
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

This example shows how to remove an RPF static route:

```
switch(config)# no ip mroute 192.168.1.0/24 192.168.2.0/24
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip mroute	Displays information about multicast routes.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip msdp description

To configure a description for the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) peer, use the **ip msdp description** command. To remove the description for the peer, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp description *peer-address text*

no ip msdp description *peer-address [text]*

Syntax Description

<i>peer-address</i>	IP address of MSDP peer.
<i>text</i>	Text description.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an MSDP peer description:

```
switch(config)# ip msdp description 192.168.1.10 engineering peer
```

This example shows how to remove an MSDP peer description:

```
switch(config)# no ip msdp description 192.168.1.10
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip msdp peer	Displays information about MSDP peers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip msdp event-history

To configure the size of the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) event history buffers, use the **ip msdp event-history** command. To revert to the default buffer size, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp event-history { **cli** | **events** | **msdp-internal** | **routes** | **tcp** } **size** *buffer-size*

no ip msdp event-history { **cli** | **events** | **msdp-internal** | **routes** | **tcp** } **size** *buffer-size*

Syntax Description		
cli		Configures the CLI event history buffer.
events		Configures the peer-events event history buffer.
msdp-internal		Configures the MSDP internal event history buffer.
routes		Configures the routes event history buffer.
tcp		Configures the TCP event history buffer.
size		Specifies the size of the buffer to allocate.
<i>buffer-size</i>		Buffer size is one of the following values: disabled , large , medium , or small . The default buffer size is small .

Defaults	All history buffers are allocated as small.

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.
	4.1(3)	Changed the buffer type arguments to required.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the size of the MSDP event history buffer: <pre>switch(config)# ip msdp event-history events size medium switch(config)#</pre>

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear ip routing multicast event-history	Clears information in the IPv4 MRIB event history buffers.
	show routing ip multicast event-history	Displays information in the IPv4 MRIB event history buffers.
	show running-config msdp	Displays information about the running-system MSDP configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip msdp flush-routes

To flush routes when the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) process is restarted, use the **ip msdp flush-routes** command. To leave routes in place, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp flush-routes

no ip msdp flush-routes

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	The routes are not flushed.

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	To display whether flush routes is configured, use this command line:

switch(config)# **show running-config | include flush-routes**

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure flushing routes when the MSDP process is restarted:

switch(config)# **ip msdp flush-routes**

This example shows how to configure leaving routes when the MSDP process is restarted:

switch(config)# **no ip msdp flush-routes**

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip msdp group-limit

To configure the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) maximum number of (S, G) entries that the software creates for the specified prefix, use the **ip msdp group-limit** command. To remove the group limit, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp group-limit *limit source prefix*

no ip msdp group-limit *limit source prefix*

Syntax Description	<i>limit</i>	Limit on number of groups. The range is from 0 to 4294967295. The default is no limit.
	<i>source prefix</i>	Specifies the prefix to match sources against.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the maximum number of (S, G) entries to create for a source: switch(config)# ip msdp group-limit 4000 source 192.168.1.0/24
	This example shows how to remove the limit entries to create: switch(config)# no ip msdp group-limit 4000 source 192.168.1.0/24

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip msdp sources	Displays information about the MSDP learned sources and group limit.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip msdp keepalive

To configure a Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) peer keepalive interval and timeout, use the **ip msdp keepalive** command. To reset the timeout and interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp keepalive *peer-address interval timeout*

no ip msdp keepalive *peer-address [interval timeout]*

Syntax Description

<i>peer-address</i>	IP address of an MSDP peer.
<i>interval</i>	Keepalive interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 60. The default is 60.
<i>timeout</i>	Keepalive timeout in seconds. The range is from 1 to 90. The default is 90.

Defaults

The keepalive interval is 60 seconds.

The keepalive timeout is 90 seconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an MSDP peer keepalive interval and timeout:

```
switch(config)# ip msdp keepalive 192.168.1.10 60 80
```

This example shows how to reset a keepalive interval and timeout to the default:

```
switch(config)# no ip msdp keepalive 192.168.1.10
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip msdp peer	Displays information about MSDP peers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip msdp mesh-group

To configure a Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) mesh group with a peer, use the **ip msdp mesh-group** command. To remove the peer from one or all mesh groups, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp mesh-group *peer-address name*

no ip msdp mesh-group *peer-address [name]*

Syntax Description	<i>peer-address</i>	IP address of an MSDP peer in a mesh group.
	<i>name</i>	Name of mesh-group.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a mesh group with a peer:
	<pre>switch(config)# ip msdp mesh-group 192.168.1.10 my_admin_mesh</pre>
	This example shows how to remove a peer from a mesh group:
	<pre>switch(config)# no ip msdp mesh-group 192.168.1.10 my_admin_mesh</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip msdp mesh-group	Displays information about MSDP mesh groups.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip msdp originator-id

To configure the IP address used in the RP field of a Source-Active message entry, use the **ip msdp originator-id** command. To reset the value to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp originator-id *if-type if-number*

no ip msdp originator-id [*if-type if-number*]

Syntax Description	<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Defaults	The MSDP process uses the RP address of the local system.

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	We recommend that you use a loopback interface for the RP address. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the IP address used in the RP field of SA messages: <pre>switch(config)# ip msdp originator-id loopback0</pre> This example shows how to reset the RP address to the default: <pre>switch(config)# no ip msdp originator-id loopback0</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip msdp summary	Displays a summary of MDSP information.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip msdp password

To enable a Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) MD5 password for the peer, use the **ip msdp password** command. To disable an MD5 password for a peer, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp password *peer-address password*

no ip msdp password *peer-address [password]*

Syntax Description	<i>peer-address</i>	IP address of an MSDP peer.
	<i>password</i>	MD5 password.
Defaults	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration (config)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to enable an MD5 password for a peer:	
	switch(config)# ip msdp password 192.168.1.10 my_password	
	This example shows how to disable an MD5 password for a peer:	
	switch(config)# no ip msdp password 192.168.1.10	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip msdp peer	Displays MDSP peer information.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip msdp peer

To configure a Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) peer with the specified peer IP address., use the **ip msdp peer** command. To remove an MDSP peer, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp peer *peer-address* **connect-source** *if-type if-number* [**remote-as** *asn*]

no ip msdp peer *peer-address* [**connect-source** *if-type if-number*] [**remote-as** *asn*]

Syntax Description	<i>peer-address</i>	IP address of the MSDP peer.
	connect-source	Configures a local IP address for a TCP connection.
	<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	remote-as <i>asn</i>	(Optional) Configures a remote autonomous system (AS) number.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.0(3)	Remote AS number was made an optional argument.

Usage Guidelines	The software uses the source IP address of the interface for the TCP connection with the peer. If the AS number is the same as the local AS, then the peer is within the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) domain; otherwise, this peer is external to the PIM domain.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure an MSDP peer:

```
switch(config)# ip msdp peer 192.168.1.10 connect-source ethernet 1/0 remote-as 8
```

This example shows how to remove an MSDP peer:

```
switch(config)# no ip msdp peer 192.168.1.10
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip msdp summary	Displays a summary of MSDP information.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip msdp reconnect-interval

To configure a reconnect interval for the TCP connection, use the **ip msdp reconnect-interval** command. To reset a reconnect interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp reconnect-interval *interval*

no ip msdp reconnect-interval [*interval*]

Syntax Description	<i>interval</i>	Reconnect interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 60. The default is 10.

Defaults	The reconnect interval is 10 seconds.

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a reconnect interval for the TCP connection:

```
switch(config)# ip msdp reconnect-interval 20
```

This example shows how to reset a reconnect interval to the default:

```
switch(config)# no ip msdp reconnect-interval
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip msdp peer	Displays information about MSDP peers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip msdp sa-interval

To configure the interval at which the software transmits Source-Active (SA) messages, use the **ip msdp sa-interval** command. To reset the interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp sa-interval *interval*

no ip msdp sa-interval [*interval*]

Syntax Description	<i>interval</i> SA transmission interval in seconds. The range is from 60 to 65,535. The default is 60.	
Defaults	The SA message interval is 60 seconds.	
Command Modes	Global configuration (config)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	To display the SA interval configuration command, use this command line: <pre>switch(config)# show running-config include sa-interval</pre> This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure an SA transmission interval: <pre>switch(config)# ip msdp sa-interval 100</pre> This example shows how to reset the interval to the default: <pre>switch(config)# no ip msdp sa-interval</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip msdp sa-limit

To configure a limit on the number of (S, G) entries accepted from the peer, use the **ip msdp sa-limit** command. To remove the limit, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp sa-limit *peer-address limit*

no ip msdp sa-limit *peer-address [limit]*

Syntax Description	<i>peer-address</i>	IP address of an MSDP peer.
	<i>limit</i>	Number of (S, G) entries. The range is from 0 to 4294967295. The default is none.
Defaults	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration (config)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure a Source-Active (SA) limit for a peer: switch(config)# ip msdp sa-limit 192.168.1.10 5000	
	This example shows how to reset the limit to the default: switch(config)# no ip msdp sa-limit 192.168.1.10	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip msdp peer	Displays information about MSDP peers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip msdp sa-policy in

To enable filtering of incoming Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) Source-Active (SA) messages, use the **ip msdp sa-policy in** command. To disable filtering, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp sa-policy *peer-address* *policy-name* **in**

no ip msdp sa-policy *peer-address* *policy-name* **in**

Syntax Description

<i>peer-address</i>	IP address of an MSDP peer.
<i>policy-name</i>	Route-map policy name.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable filtering of incoming SA messages:

```
switch(config)# ip msdp sa-policy 192.168.1.10 my_incoming_sa_policy in
```

This example shows how to disable filtering:

```
switch(config)# no ip msdp sa-policy 192.168.1.10 my_incoming_sa_policy in
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip msdp peer	Displays information about MSDP peers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip msdp sa-policy out

To enable filtering of outgoing Source-Active (SA) messages, use the **ip msdp sa-policy out** command. To disable filtering, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp sa-policy *peer-address* *policy-name* **out**

no ip msdp sa-policy *peer-address* *policy-name* **out**

Syntax Description	<i>peer-address</i>	IP address of an MSDP peer.
	<i>policy-name</i>	Route-map policy name.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable filtering of SA messages: switch(config)# ip msdp sa-policy 192.168.1.10 my_incoming_sa_policy out
	This example shows how to disable filtering: switch(config)# no ip msdp sa-policy 192.168.1.10 my_incoming_sa_policy out

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip msdp peer	Displays information about MSDP peers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip msdp shutdown

To shut down a Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) peer, use the **ip msdp shutdown** command. To enable the peer, use the **no** form of this command.

ip msdp shutdown *peer-address*

no ip msdp shutdown *peer-address*

Syntax Description	<i>peer-address</i> IP address of an MSDP peer.	
Defaults	Enabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration (config)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to disable an MSDP peer: switch(config)# ip msdp shutdown 192.168.1.10	
	This example shows how to enable an MSDP peer: switch(config)# no ip msdp shutdown 192.168.1.10	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip msdp peer	Displays information about MSDP peers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim anycast-rp

To configure an IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Anycast-RP peer for the specified Anycast-RP address, use the **ip pim anycast-rp** command. To remove the peer, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim anycast-rp *anycast-rp rp-addr*

no ip pim anycast-rp *anycast-rp rp-addr*

Syntax Description

<i>anycast-rp</i>	Anycast-RP address of the peer.
<i>rp-addr</i>	Address of RP in the Anycast-RP set.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Each command with the same Anycast-RP address forms an Anycast-RP set. The IP addresses of RPs are used for communication with RPs in the set.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a PIM Anycast-RP peer:

```
switch(config)# ip pim anycast-rp 192.0.2.3 192.0.2.31
```

This example shows how to remove a peer:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim anycast-rp 192.0.2.3 192.0.2.31
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim auto-rp listen

To enable Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) listening and forwarding of Auto-RP messages, use the **ip pim auto-rp listen** and **ip pim auto-rp forward** commands. To disable the listening and forwarding of Auto-RP messages, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim auto-rp {listen [forward] | forward [listen]}

no ip pim auto-rp [{listen [forward] | forward [listen]}]

Syntax Description	listen	Specifies to listen to Auto-RP messages.
	forward	Specifies to forward Auto-RP messages.
Defaults	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to enable listening and forwarding of Auto-RP messages:	
	switch(config)# ip pim auto-rp listen forward	
Examples	This example shows how to disable listening and forwarding of Auto-RP messages:	
	switch(config)# no ip pim auto-rp listen forward	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent

To configure the router as a IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Auto-RP mapping agent that sends RP-Discovery messages, use the **ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent** command. To remove the mapping agent configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent *if-type if-number* [*scope ttl*]

no ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent [*if-type if-number*] [*scope ttl*]

Syntax Description

<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
scope ttl	(Optional) Specifies the time-to-live (TTL) value for the scope of Auto-RP Discovery messages. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 32.
Note	See the ip pim border command to explicitly define a router on the edge of a PIM domain rather than using the scope argument.

Defaults

The TTL is 32.

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **ip pim send-rp-discovery** command is an alternative form of this command. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an Auto-RP mapping agent:

```
switch(config)# ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent ethernet 2/1
```

This example shows how to remove the Auto-RP mapping agent configuration:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent ethernet 2/1
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip pim border	Configures a router to be on the edge of a PIM domain.
	ip pim send-rp-discovery	Configures a router as an Auto-RP mapping agent.
	show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent-policy

To enable filtering of IPv4 IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Auto-RP Discover messages, use the **ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent-policy** command. To disable filtering, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent-policy *policy-name*

no ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>policy-name</i>	Route-map policy name.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command can be used on client routers where you can specify mapping agent addresses.

You can specify mapping agent source addresses to filter messages from with the **match ip multicast** command in a route-map policy.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable a route-map policy to filter Auto-RP Discover messages:

```
switch(config)# ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent-policy my_mapping_agent_policy
```

This example shows how to disable filtering:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent-policy
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate

To configure an IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Auto-RP candidate RP, use the **ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate** command. To remove an Auto-RP candidate RP, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate *if-type if-number* { **group-list** *prefix* } { [**scope** *ttl*] | [**interval** *interval*] | [**bidir**] }

no ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate [*if-type if-number*] [**group-list** *prefix*] { [**scope** *ttl*] | [**interval** *interval*] | [**bidir**] }

Syntax Description		
<i>if-type</i>		Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>		Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
group-list <i>prefix</i>		Specifies the group range used for the access list.
scope <i>ttl</i>		(Optional) Specifies a time-to-live (TTL) value for the scope of Auto-RP Announce messages. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 32.
	Note	See the ip pim border command to explicitly define a router on the edge of a PIM domain rather than using the scope argument.
interval <i>interval</i>		(Optional) Specifies an Auto-RP Announce message transmission interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 65,535. The default is 60.
bidir		(Optional) Specifies that group range is advertised in PIM bidirectional (Bidir) mode.

Defaults	The TTL is 32. The Announce message interval is 60 seconds

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The scope, interval, and bidir keywords can be entered once and in any order. The ip pim send-rp-announce command is an alternative form of this command.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a PIM Auto-RP candidate RP:

```
switch(config)# ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate ethernet 2/1 group-list 239.0.0.0/24
```

This example shows how to remove a PIM Auto-RP candidate RP:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate ethernet 2/1 group-list 239.0.0.0/24
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip pim	Configures a PIM Auto-RP candidate RP.
send-rp-announce	
show ip pim interface	Displays information about PIM-enabled interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate-policy

To allow the Auto-RP mapping agents to filter IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Auto-RP Announce messages that are based on a route-map policy, use the **ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate-policy** command. To disable filtering, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate-policy *policy-name*

no ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>policy-name</i> Route-map policy name.	
Defaults	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You can specify the RP and group addresses, and whether the type is Bidir or ASM with the match ip multicast command in a route-map policy. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to allow the Auto-RP mapping agents to filter Auto-RP Announce messages: <pre>switch(config)# ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate-policy my_policy</pre> This example shows how to disable filtering: <pre>switch(config)# no ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate-policy</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim bidir-rp-limit

To configure the number of bidirectional (Bidir) RPs for use in IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **ip pim bidir-rp-limit** command. To reset the number of RPs to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim bidir-rp-limit *limit*

no ip pim bidir-rp-limit *limit*

Syntax Description

<i>limit</i>	Limit for the number of Bidir RPs permitted in PIM. The range is from 0 to 8. The default is 6.

Defaults

The Bidir RP limit is 6.

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Because the maximum ordinal count of designated forwarders (DFs) is 8, the PIM and IPv6 PIM RP limits should be no more than 8.

To display the Bidir RP limit configured, use this command line:

```
switch(config)# show running-config | include bidir
```

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the number of Bidir RPs:

```
switch(config)# ip pim bidir-rp-limit 6
```

This example shows how to reset the number of Bidir RPs to the default:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim bidir-rp-limit 6
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
ipv6 pim bidir-rp-limit	Configures the number of Bidir RPs for PIM6.
show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim border

To configure an interface on an IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) border, use the **ip pim border** command. To remove an interface from a PIM border, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim border

no ip pim border

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	The interface is not on a PIM border.

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure an interface on a PIM border: switch(config)# ip pim border
	This example shows how to remove an interface from a PIM border: switch(config)# no ip pim border

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip pim interface	Displays information about PIM-enabled interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip pim bsr bsr-policy

To allow the bootstrap router (BSR) client routers to filter IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) BSR messages that are based on a route-map policy, use the **ip pim bsr bsr-policy** command. To disable filtering, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim bsr bsr-policy *policy-name*

no ip pim bsr bsr-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>policy-name</i> Route-map policy name.	
Defaults	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You can specify which source addresses to filter messages from with the match ip multicast command in a route-map policy. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to allow the BSR client routers to filter BSR messages: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ip pim bsr bsr-policy my_bsr_policy</pre> This example shows how to disable filtering: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ip pim bsr bsr-policy</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim bsr-candidate

To configure the router as an IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) bootstrap router (BSR) candidate, use the **ip pim bsr-candidate** command. To remove a router as a BSR candidate, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim [bsr] bsr-candidate *if-type if-number* [**hash-len** *hash-len*] [**priority** *priority*]

no ip pim [bsr] bsr-candidate [*if-type if-number*] [**hash-len** *hash-len*] [**priority** *priority*]

Syntax Description	
bsr	(Optional) Specifies the BSR protocol RP-distribution configuration.
<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
hash-len <i>hash-len</i>	(Optional) Specifies the hash mask length used in BSR messages. The range is from 0 to 32. The default is 30.
priority <i>priority</i>	(Optional) Specifies the BSR priority used in BSR messages. The range is from 0 to 255. The default is 64.

Defaults	The hash mask length is 30. The BSR priority is 64.

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The interface specified is used to derive the BSR source IP address used in BSR messages. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a router as a BSR candidate: <pre>switch(config)# ip pim bsr-candidate ethernet 2/2</pre> This example shows how to remove a router as a BSR candidate: <pre>switch(config)# no ip pim bsr-candidate</pre>

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim bsr forward

To listen to and forward IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) bootstrap router (BSR) and Candidate-RP messages, use the **ip pim bsr forward** command. To disable listening and forwarding, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim bsr forward [**listen**]

no ip pim bsr [**forward** [**listen**]]

Syntax Description	forward	Specifies to Forward BSR and Candidate-RP messages.
	listen	(Optional) Specifies to listen to BSR and Candidate-RP messages.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	A router configured as either a candidate RP or a candidate BSR will automatically listen to and forward all BSR protocol messages, unless an interface is configured with the domain border feature.

The **ip pim bsr listen** command is an alternative form of this command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to forward BSR and Candidate-RP messages:

```
switch(config)# ip pim bsr forward
```

This example shows how to disable forwarding:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim bsr forward
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip pim bsr listen	Enables listening to and forwarding of BSR messages.
	show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim bsr listen

To listen to and forward IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) bootstrap router (BSR) and Candidate-RP messages, use the **ip pim bsr listen** command. To disable listening and forwarding, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim bsr listen [forward]

no ip pim bsr [listen [forward]]

Syntax Description	listen	Specifies to listen to BSR and Candidate-RP messages.
	forward	(Optional) Specifies to forward BSR and Candidate-RP messages.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	A router configured as either a candidate RP or a candidate BSR will automatically listen to and forward all BSR protocol messages, unless an interface is configured with the domain border feature.

The **ip pim bsr forward** command is an alternative form of this command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to listen to and forward BSR and Candidate-RP messages:

```
switch(config)# ip pim bsr listen forward
```

This example shows how to disable listening and forwarding:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim bsr listen forward
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip pim bsr forward	Enables listening to and forwarding of BSR messages.
show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim bsr rp-candidate-policy

To filter IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) bootstrap router (BSR) Candidate-RP messages that are based on a route-map policy, use the **ip pim bsr rp-candidate-policy** command. To disable filtering, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim bsr rp-candidate-policy *policy-name*

no ip pim bsr rp-candidate-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>policy-name</i>	Route-map policy name.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can specify the RP and group addresses, and whether the type is Bidir or ASM with the **match ip multicast** command in a route-map policy.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to filter Candidate-RP messages:

```
switch(config)# ip pim bsr rp-candidate-policy my_bsr_rp_candidate_policy
```

This example shows how to disable message filtering:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim bsr rp-candidate-policy
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip pim dr-priority

To configure the designated router (DR) priority that is advertised in IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) hello messages, use the **ip pim dr-priority** command. To reset the DR priority to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim dr-priority *priority*

no ip pim dr-priority [*priority*]

Syntax Description	<i>priority</i> Priority value. The range is from 1 to 4294967295. The default is 1.	
Defaults	The DR priority is 1.	
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure DR priority on an interface: switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ip pim dr-priority 5	
	This example shows how to reset DR priority on an interface to the default: switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ip pim dr-priority	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip pim interface	Displays information about PIM-enabled interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim event-history

To configure the size of the IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) event history buffers, use the **ip pim event-history** command. To revert to the default buffer size, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim event-history { **assert-receive** | **bidir** | **cli** | **hello** | **join-prune** | **null-register** | **packet** | **pim-internal** | **rp** | **vrf** } **size** *buffer-size*

no ip pim event-history { **assert-receive** | **bidir** | **cli** | **hello** | **join-prune** | **null-register** | **packet** | **pim-internal** | **rp** | **vrf** } **size** *buffer-size*

Syntax Description		
	assert-receive	Configures the assert receive event history buffer.
	bidir	Configures the Bidir event history buffer.
	cli	Configures the CLI event history buffer.
	hello	Configures the hello event history buffer.
	join-prune	Configures the join-prune event history buffer.
	null-register	Configures the null register event history buffer.
	packet	Configures the packet event history buffer.
	pim-internal	Configures the PIM internal event history buffer.
	rp	Configures the rendezvous point (RP) event history buffer.
	vrf	Configures the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) event history buffer.
	size	Specifies the size of the buffer to allocate.
	<i>buffer-size</i>	Buffer size is one of the following values: disabled , large , medium , or small . The default buffer size is small .

Defaults All history buffers are allocated as small.

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to configure the size of the PIM hello event history buffer:

```
switch(config)# ip pim event-history hello size medium
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip pim event-history	Clears information in the IPv4 PIM event history buffers.
show ip pim event-history	Displays information in the IPv4 PIM event history buffers.
show running-config pim	Displays information about the running-system PIM configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim flush-routes

To remove routes when the IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) process is restarted, use the **ip pim flush-routes** command. To leave routes in place, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim flush-routes

no ip pim flush-routes

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	The routes are not flushed.

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	To display whether flush routes are configured, use this command line: <pre>switch(config)# show running-config include flush-routes</pre> This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to remove routes when the PIM process is restarted: <pre>switch(config)# ip pim flush-routes</pre> This example shows how to leave routes in place when the PIM process is restarted: <pre>switch(config)# no ip pim flush-routes</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip pim hello-authentication ah-md5

To enable an MD5 hash authentication key in IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) hello messages, use the **ip pim hello-authentication ah-md5** command. To disable hello-message authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim hello-authentication ah-md5 *auth-key*

no ip pim hello-authentication ah-md5 [*auth-key*]

Syntax Description	<i>auth-key</i> MD5 authentication key. You can enter an unencrypted (cleartext) key, or one of these values followed by a space and the MD5 authentication key: 0—Specifies an unencrypted (cleartext) key 3—Specifies a 3-DES encrypted key 7—Specifies a Cisco Type 7 encrypted key The key can be from 1 to 16 characters.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Triple Data Encryption Standard (3-DES) is a strong form of encryption (168-bit) that allows sensitive information to be transmitted over untrusted networks. Cisco Type 7 encryption uses the algorithm from the Vigenère cipher.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable a 3-DES encrypted key for PIM hello-message authentication:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip pim hello-authentication-ah-md5 3 myauthkey
```

This example shows how to disable PIM hello-message authentication:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ip pim hello-authentication-ah-md5
```


Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim interface	Displays information about PIM-enabled interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip pim hello-interval

To configure the IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) hello-message interval on an interface, use the **ip pim hello-interval** command. To reset the hello interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim hello-interval *interval*

no ip pim hello-interval [*interval*]

Syntax Description	<i>interval</i>	Interval in milliseconds. The range is from 1 to 4294967295. The default is 30000.
	Note	We do not support aggressive PIM hello intervals; that is, any values below 30000 milliseconds.

Defaults	The PIM hello interval is 30,000 milliseconds.

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the PIM hello-message interval on an interface:
	<pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ip pim hello-interval 20000</pre>
	This example shows how to reset the PIM hello-message interval on an interface to the default:
	<pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ip pim hello-interval</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip pim interface	Displays information about PIM-enabled interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip pim jp-policy

To filter IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) join-prune messages that are based on a route-map policy, use the **ip pim jp-policy** command. To disable filtering, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim jp-policy *policy-name* [**in** | **out**]

no ip pim jp-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>policy-name</i>	Route-map policy name.
in	System applies filter only for incoming messages.
out	System applies filter only for outgoing messages.

Defaults

Disabled; no filter is applied for either incoming or outgoing messages.

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
4.2(3)	The optional in and out parameters were added.

Usage Guidelines

Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 4.2(3), the **ip pim jp-policy** command filters messages in both incoming and outgoing directions. To specify filtering only incoming messages, use the optional **in** keyword; to specify filtering only outgoing messages, use the optional **out** keyword. When you enter the command with no keywords, that is no explicit direction, the system rejects further configurations if given with explicit direction.

Use the **ip pim jp-policy** command to filter incoming messages. You can configure the route map to prevent state from being created in the multicast routing table.

You can specify group, group and source, or group and RP addresses to filter messages with the **match ip multicast** command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to filter PIM join-prune messages:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip pim jp-policy my_jp_policy
```

This example shows how to disable filtering:

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2  
switch(config-if)# no ip pim jp-policy
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim interface	Displays information about PIM-enabled interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim log-neighbor-changes

To generate syslog messages that list the IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) neighbor state changes, use the **ip pim log-neighbor-changes** command. To disable messages, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim log-neighbor-changes

no ip pim log-neighbor-changes

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to generate syslog message that list the PIM neighbor state changes:

```
switch(config)# ip pim log-neighbor-changes
```

This example shows how to disable logging:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim log-neighbor-changes
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	logging level ip pim	Configures the logging level of PIM messages.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip pim neighbor-policy

To configure a route-map policy that determines which IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) neighbors should become adjacent, use the **ip pim neighbor-policy** command. To reset to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim neighbor-policy *policy-name*

no ip pim neighbor-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>policy-name</i> Route-map policy name.				
Defaults	Forms adjacency with all neighbors.				
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)				
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin				
Command History	<table> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> <tr> <td>4.0(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </table>	Release	Modification	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	You can use the match ip address command in a route-map policy to specify which groups to become adjacent to. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.				
Examples	This example shows how to configure a policy that determines which PIM neighbors should become adjacent: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ip pim neighbor-policy</pre> This example shows how to reset to the default: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ip pim neighbor-policy</pre>				
Related Commands	<table> <tr> <th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>show ip pim interface</td><td>Displays information about PIM-enabled interfaces.</td></tr> </table>	Command	Description	show ip pim interface	Displays information about PIM-enabled interfaces.
Command	Description				
show ip pim interface	Displays information about PIM-enabled interfaces.				

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim pre-build-spt

To prebuild the shortest path tree (SPT) for all known (S,G) in the routing table by triggering Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) joins upstream, use the **ip pim pre-build-spt** command. To reset to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim pre-build-spt

no ip pim pre-build-spt

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Joins are triggered only if the OIF list is not empty.

Command Modes

VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.2(3)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To prebuild the SPT for all known (S,G)s in the routing table by triggering PIM joins upstream, even in the absence of any receivers, use the **ip pim pre-build-spt** command.

By default, PIM (S,G) joins are triggered upstream only if the OIF-list for the (S,G) is not empty. It is useful in certain scenarios—for example, on the virtual port-channel (vPC) nonforwarding router—to prebuild the SPTs and maintain the (S,G) states even when the system is not forwarding on these routes. Prebuilding the SPT ensures faster convergence when a vPC failover occurs.

When you are running virtual port channels (vPCs), enabling this feature causes both vPC peer switches to join the SPT, even though only one vPC peer switch actually routes the multicast traffic into the vPC domain. This behavior results in the multicast traffic passing over two parallel paths from the source to the vPC switch pair, consuming bandwidth on both paths. Additionally, when both vPC peer switches join the SPT, one or more upstream devices in the network may be required to perform additional multicast replications to deliver the traffic on both parallel paths toward the receivers in the vPC domain.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to prebuild the SPT in the absence of receivers:

```
switch(config)# vrf context Enterprise
switch(config-vrf)# ip pim pre-build-spt
switch(config-vrf)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim context	Displays information about PIM routes.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim register-policy

To filter IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Register messages that are based on a route-map policy, use the **ip pim register-policy** command. To disable message filtering, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim register-policy *policy-name*

no ip pim register-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>policy-name</i>	Route-map policy name.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can use the **match ip multicast** command in a route-map policy to specify the group or group and source addresses whose register messages that should be filtered.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable filtering of PIM Register messages:

```
switch(config)# ip pim register-policy my_register_policy
```

This example shows how to disable message filtering:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim register-policy
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim policy statistics register-policy	Displays statistics for PIM Register messages.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim register-rate-limit

To configure a rate limit for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) data registers, use the **ip pim register-rate-limit** command. To remove a rate limit, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim register-rate-limit *rate*

no ip pim register-rate-limit [*rate*]

Syntax Description	<i>rate</i> Rate in packets per second. The range is from 1 to 65,535.	
Defaults	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration (config)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(3)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure a rate limit for PIM data registers:	
	switch(config)# ip pim register-rate-limit 1000	
	This example shows how to remove a rate limit:	
	switch(config)# no ip pim register-rate-limit	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip pim vrf detail	Displays information about the PIM configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim rp-address

To configure an IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) static RP address for a multicast group range, use the **ip pim rp-address** command. To remove a static RP address, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim rp-address *rp-address* [**group-list** *prefix* | **route-map** *policy-name*] [**bidir**]

no ip pim rp-address *rp-address* [**group-list** *prefix* | **route-map** *policy-name*] [**bidir**]

Syntax Description

<i>rp-address</i>	IP address of a router which is the RP for a group range.
group-list <i>prefix</i>	(Optional) Specifies a group range for a static RP.
route-map <i>policy-name</i>	Specifies a route-map policy name.
bidir	(Optional) Specifies to handle a group range in PIM bidirectional (Bidir) mode.

Defaults

The group range is treated in ASM mode.

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
4.2(1)	Added the keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .

Usage Guidelines

The **match ip multicast** command is the only **match** command that is evaluated in the route map. You can specify group prefix to filter messages with the **match ip multicast** command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a PIM static RP address for a group range:

```
switch(config)# ip pim rp-address 192.0.2.33 group-list 224.0.0.0/9
```

This example shows how to remove a static RP address:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim rp-address 192.0.2.33
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim rp-candidate

To configure the router as an IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) bootstrap router (BSR) RP candidate, use the **ip pim rp-candidate** command. To remove the router as an RP candidate, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ip pim [bsr] rp-candidate if-type if-number {group-list prefix} [priority priority] [interval interval] [bidir]
```

```
no ip pim [bsr] rp-candidate [if-type if-number] [group-list prefix] [priority priority] [interval interval] [bidir]
```

Syntax Description		
bsr	(Optional) Specifies the BSR protocol RP-distribution configuration.	
<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.	
<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.	
group-list <i>prefix</i>	Specifies a group range handled by the RP.	
priority <i>priority</i>	(Optional) Specifies the RP priority used in Candidate-RP messages. The range is from 0 to 65,535. The default is 192.	
interval <i>interval</i>	(Optional) Specifies the BSR message transmission interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 65,535. The default is 60.	
bidir	(Optional) Specifies the group range advertised in PIM bidirectional (Bidir) mode.	

Defaults	The RP priority is 192. The BSR message interval is 60 seconds.

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	We recommend that you configure the candidate RP interval to a minimum of 15 seconds. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to configure the router as a PIM BSR RP candidate:

```
switch(config)# ip pim rp-candidate e 2/11 group-list 239.0.0.0/24
```

This example shows how to remove the router as an RP candidate:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim rp-candidate
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim send-rp-announce

To configure an IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Auto-RP candidate RP, use the **ip pim send-rp-announce** command. To remove an Auto-RP candidate RP, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ip pim send-rp-announce if-type if-number {group-list prefix} {[scope ttl] | [interval interval] | [bidir]}
```

```
no ip pim send-rp-announce [if-type if-number] [group-list prefix] {[scope ttl] | [interval interval] | [bidir]}
```

Syntax Description	
<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
group-list prefix	Specifies a group range handled by the RP.
scope ttl	(Optional) Specifies a time-to-live (TTL) value for the scope of Auto-RP Announce messages. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 32. Note See the ip pim border command to explicitly define a router on the edge of a PIM domain rather than using the scope argument.
interval interval	(Optional) Specifies an Auto-RP Announce message transmission interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 65,535. The default is 60.
bidir	(Optional) Specifies that the group range is advertised in PIM bidirectional (Bidir) mode.

Defaults

The TTL is 32.
The Auto-RP Announce message interval is 60 seconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **scope**, **interval**, and **bidir** keywords can be entered once and in any order.
The **ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate** command is an alternative form of this command.
This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to configure a PIM Auto-RP candidate RP:

```
switch(config)# ip pim send-rp-announce ethernet 2/1 group-list 239.0.0.0/24
```

This example shows how to remove a PIM Auto-RP candidate RP:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim send-rp-announce ethernet 2/1 group-list 239.0.0.0/24
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate	Configures a PIM Auto-RP candidate RP.
show ip pim interface	Displays information about PIM-enabled interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim send-rp-discovery

To configure the router as an IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Auto-RP mapping agent that sends RP-Discovery messages, use the **ip pim send-rp-discovery** command. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim send-rp-discovery *if-type if-number* [**scope** *ttl*]

no ip pim send-rp-discovery [*if-type if-number*] [**scope** *ttl*]

Syntax Description	<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	scope <i>ttl</i>	(Optional) Specifies the time-to-live (TTL) value for the scope of Auto-RP Discovery messages. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 32.
	Note	See the ip pim border command to explicitly define a router on the edge of a PIM domain rather than using the scope argument.

Defaults	The TTL is 32.

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent command is an alternative form of this command. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure an Auto-RP mapping agent: <pre>switch(config)# ip pim send-rp-discovery ethernet 2/1</pre> This example shows how to remove an Auto-RP mapping agent: <pre>switch(config)# no ip pim send-rp-discovery ethernet 2/1</pre>

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.
	ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent	Configures a router as an Auto-RP mapping agent.
	ip pim border	Configures a router to be on the edge of a PIM domain.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip pim sg-expiry-timer

To adjust the (S, G) expiry timer interval for Protocol Independent Multicast sparse mode (PIM-SM) (S, G) multicast routes, use the **ip pim sg-expiry-timer** command. To reset to the default values, use the **no** form of the command.

ip pim [**sparse**] **sg-expiry-timer** *seconds* [**sg-list** *route-map*]

no ip pim [**sparse**] **sg-expiry-timer** *seconds* [**sg-list** *route-map*]

Syntax Description

sparse	(Optional) Specifies sparse mode.
<i>seconds</i>	Specifies the expiry-timer interval. The range is from 180 to 57600 seconds.
sg-list <i>route-map</i>	(Optional) Specifies S,G values to which the timer applies.

Defaults

The is 180 seconds.
Timer applies to all (S, G)s in the routing table.

Command Modes

VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.2(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the expiry interval to 300 seconds for all S,G:

```
switch(config)# vrf context Enterprise
switch(config-vrf)# ip pim sg-expiry-timer 300
switch(config-vrf)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim context	Displays information about the PIM configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim sparse-mode

To enable IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) sparse mode on an interface, use the **ip pim sparse-mode** command. To disable PIM on an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim sparse-mode

no ip pim [sparse-mode]

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable PIM sparse mode on an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ip pim sparse-mode
```

This example shows how to disable PIM on an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ip pim
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim interface	Displays information about PIM-enabled interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

p pim spt-threshold infinity

To create the IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) (*, G) state only (where no source state is created), use the **ip pim spt-threshold infinity** command. To remove the creation of the shared tree state only, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim spt-threshold infinity group-list *route-map-name*

no ip pim spt-threshold infinity [*group-list route-map-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>route-map-name</i>	Route-map name that defines the group prefixes where this feature is applied.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
4.1(2)	Keyword group-list was added and a route-map name is used to define groups.

Usage Guidelines

You can use the **match ip multicast** command in a route-map policy to specify the groups where shared trees should be enforced.

You must have enabled PIM before you can use this command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.



Note

This command is not supported for vPCs.

Examples

This example shows how to create the PIM (*, G) state only for the group prefixes defined in my_group_map:

```
switch(config)# ip pim spt-threshold infinity group-list my_group_map
```

This example shows how to remove the creation of the (*, G) state only:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim spt-threshold infinity
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip pim ssm policy

To configure group ranges for Source Specific Multicast (SSM) using a route-map policy, use the **ip pim ssm policy** command. To remove the SSM group range policy, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim ssm policy *policy-name*

no ip pim ssm policy *policy-name*

Syntax Description	<i>policy-name</i> Route-map policy name that defines the group prefixes where this feature is applied.	
Defaults	The SSM range is 232.0.0.0/8.	
Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure a group range for SSM: switch(config)# ip pim ssm policy my_ssm_policy	
	This example shows how to reset the group range to the default: switch(config)# no ip pim ssm policy my_ssm_policy	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip pim group-range	Displays information about PIM group ranges.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip pim ssm range

To configure group ranges for Source Specific Multicast (SSM), use the **ip pim ssm range** command. To reset the SSM group range to the default, use the **no** form of this command with the **none** keyword.

```
ip pim ssm {range {groups | none} | route-map policy-name}
```

```
no ip pim ssm {range {groups | none} | route-map policy-name}
```

Syntax Description

<i>groups</i>	List of up to four group range prefixes.
none	Removes all group ranges.
route-map <i>policy-name</i>	Specifies the route-map policy name.

Defaults

The SSM range is 232.0.0.0/8.

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
4.1(2)	Keyword none was added.
4.2(1)	Added the keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .

Usage Guidelines

The **match ip multicast** command is the only **match** command that is evaluated in the route map. You can specify the group prefix to filter messages with the **match ip multicast** command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a group range for SSM:

```
switch(config)# ip pim ssm range 239.128.1.0/24
```

This example shows how to reset the group range to the default:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim ssm range none
```

This example shows how to remove all group ranges:

```
switch(config)# ip pim ssm range none
```


Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip pim group-range	Displays information about PIM group ranges.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip pim state-limit

To configure a maximum number of IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) state entries in the current virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance, use the **ip pim state-limit** command. To remove the limit on state entries, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim state-limit *max-states* [**reserved** *policy-name* *max-reserved*]

no ip pim state-limit [*max-states* [**reserved** *policy-name* *max-reserved*]]

Syntax Description

<i>max-states</i>	Maximum number of (*, G) and (S, G) entries allowed in this VRF. The range is from 1 to 4294967295. The default is no limit.
reserved	(Optional) Specifies that a number of state entries are to be reserved for the routes specified in a policy map.
<i>policy-name</i>	(Optional) Route-map policy name.
<i>max-reserved</i>	(Optional) Maximum reserved (*, G) and (S, G) entries allowed in this VRF. Must be less than or equal to the maximum states allowed.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To display commands where state limits are configured, use this command line:

```
switch(config)# show running-config | include state-limit
```

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a state entry limit with a number of state entries reserved for routes in a policy map:

```
switch(config)# ip pim state-limit 100000 reserved my_reserved_policy 40000
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

This example shows how to remove the limits on state entries:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim state-limit
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip pim use-shared-tree-only

To create the IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) (*, G) state only (where no source state is created), use the **ip pim use-shared-tree-only** command. To remove the creation of the shared tree state only, use the **no** form of this command.

ip pim use-shared-tree-only group-list *policy-name*

no ip pim use-shared-tree-only [*group-list policy-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>policy-name</i> Route-map policy name that defines the group prefixes where this feature is applied.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.1(2)	Keyword group-list was added and a route-map policy name is used to define groups.

Usage Guidelines You can use the **match ip multicast** command in a route-map policy to specify the groups where shared trees should be enforced.

You must have enabled PIM before you can use this command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.



Note

This command is not supported for vPCs.

Examples This example shows how to create the PIM (*, G) state only for the group prefixes defined in my_group_policy:

```
switch(config)# ip pim use-shared-tree-only group-list my_group_policy
```

This example shows how to remove the creation of the (*, G) state only:

```
switch(config)# no ip pim use-shared-tree-only
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip pim rp	Displays information about PIM RPs.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip routing multicast event-history

To configure the size of the IPv4 Multicast Routing Information Base (MRIB) event history buffers, use the **ip routing multicast event-history** command. To revert to the default buffer size, use the **no** form of this command.

ip routing multicast event-history {cli | mfdm-debug | mfdm-events | mfdm-stats | rib | vrf} *size buffer-size*

no ip routing multicast event-history {cli | mfdm | mfdm-stats | rib | vrf} *size buffer-size*

Syntax Description	
cli	Configures the CLI event history buffer.
mfdm-debug	Configures the multicast FIB distribution (MFDM) debug event history buffer.
mfdm-events	Configures the multicast FIB distribution (MFDM) non-periodic events event history buffer.
mfdm-stats	Configures the MFDM sum event history buffer.
rib	Configures the RIB event history buffer.
vrf	Configures the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) event history buffer.
size	Specifies the size of the buffer to allocate.
<i>buffer-size</i>	Buffer size is one of the following values: disabled , large , medium , or small . The default buffer size is small .

Defaults All history buffers are allocated as small.

Command Modes Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.
	4.2(1)	Added the keyword mfdm-events . Changed the keyword mfdm to mfdm-debug .

Usage Guidelines To display configured buffer sizes, use this command line:

```
switch(config)# show running-config | include "ip routing"
```

This command does not require a license.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to configure the size of the MRIB MFDM event history buffer:

```
switch(config)# ip routing multicast event-history mfdm size large
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip routing multicast event-history	Clears information in the IPv4 MRIB event history buffers.
show routing ip multicast event-history	Displays information in the IPv4 MRIB event history buffers.
show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ip routing multicast holddown

To configure the IPv4 multicast routing initial holddown period, use the **ip routing multicast holddown** command. To revert to the default holddown period, use the **no** form of this command.

[ip | ipv4] routing multicast holddown *holddown-period*

no [ip | ipv4] routing multicast holddown *holddown-period*

Syntax Description	<i>holddown-period</i>	Initial route holddown period in seconds. The range is from 90 to 210. Specify 0 to disable the holddown period. The default is 210.

Defaults	The holddown period is 210 seconds.

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	To display the holddown period configuration, use this command line: <code>switch(config)# show running-config include "ip routing multicast holddown"</code>
	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the routing holddown period:
	<code>switch(config)# ip routing multicast holddown 100</code> <code>switch(config)#</code>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ip routing multicast software-replicate

To enable software replication of IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Any Source Multicast (ASM) packets that are leaked to the software for state creation, use the **ip routing multicast software-replicate** command. To reset to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ip routing multicast software-replicate

no ip routing multicast software-replicate

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	No software replication.

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.2(3)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	By default, these packets are used by the software only for (S,G) state creation and then dropped. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable software replication of IPv4 PIM ASM packets: switch(config)# ip routing multicast software-replicate switch(config)#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 mld access-group

To enable a Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) route-map policy to control the multicast groups that hosts on a subnet serviced by an interface can join, use the **ipv6 mld access-group** command. To disable the route-map policy, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] mld access-group *policy-name*

no ipv6 [icmp] mld access-group [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	<i>policy-name</i>	Specifies the route-map policy name.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable an MLD route-map policy: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld access-group my_access_group_policy switch(config-if)#</pre> This example shows how to disable a route-map policy: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld access-group switch(config-if)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 mld group-timeout

To configure the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) group membership timeout, use the **ipv6 mld group-timeout** command. To reset to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] mld group-timeout *time*

no ipv6 [icmp] mld group-timeout [*time*]

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	time	Time in seconds. The range is from 3 to 65,535. The default is 260.

Defaults	The group membership timeout is 260 seconds.

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a group membership timeout:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld group-timeout 200
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a group membership timeout to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld group-timeout
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 mld immediate-leave

To enable the device to remove the group entry from the IPv6 multicast routing table immediately upon receiving a leave message for the group, use the **ipv6 mld immediate-leave** command. To disable the immediate leave option, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 {icmp} mld immediate-leave

no ipv6 {icmp} mld immediate-leave

Syntax Description	icmp (Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.	
Defaults	The immediate leave feature is disabled.	
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(3)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the ipv6 mld immediate-leave command only when there is one receiver behind the interface for a given group. This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to enable the immediate leave feature: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld immediate-leave</pre> This example shows how to disable the immediate leave feature: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld immediate-leave</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip igmp interface	Displays IGMP information about the interface.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 mld join-group

To statically bind a multicast group to an interface, use the **ipv6 mld join-group** command. To remove a group binding, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 [icmp] mld join-group {group [source source] | route-map policy-name}
```

```
no ipv6 [icmp] mld join-group {group [source source] | route-map policy-name}
```

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	group	Multicast group IPv6 address.
	source source	(Optional) Specifies a source IP address for an MLDv2 (S, G) channel.
	route-map policy-name	Specifies the route-map policy name that defines the group prefixes where this feature is applied.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.2(1)	Added the keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .

Usage Guidelines	If you specify only the group address, the (*, G) state is created. If you specify the source address, the (S, G) state is created.

The **match ipv6 multicast** command is the only **match** command that is evaluated in the route map. You can specify the group prefix, group range, and source prefix to filter messages with the **match ipv6 multicast** command.



Note

A source tree is built for the (S, G) state only if you enable MLDv2, which is the default.



Caution

When you enter this command, the traffic generated is handled by the device CPU, not the hardware.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to statically bind a group to an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2  
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld join-group FFFE::1  
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to remove a group binding from an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2  
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld join-group FFFE::1  
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 mld last-member-query-count

To configure the number of times that the software sends a Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) query in response to a host leave message, use the **ipv6 mld last-member-query-count** command. To reset the query interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] mld last-member-query-count *count*

no ipv6 [icmp] mld last-member-query-count [*count*]

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	<i>count</i>	Query count. The range is from 1 to 5. The default is 2.

Defaults	The query count is 2.

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a query count:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld last-member-query-count 3
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a query count to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld last-member-query-count
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 mld last-member-query-response-time

To configure a query interval in which the software sends membership reports and then deletes the group state, use the **ipv6 mld last-member-query-response-time** command. To reset the interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] mld last-member-query-response-time *interval*

no ipv6 [icmp] mld last-member-query-response-time [*interval*]

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	<i>interval</i>	Query interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 25. The default is 1.

Defaults The query interval is 1.

Command Modes Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to configure a query interval:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld last-member-query-response-time 3
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a query interval to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld last-member-query-response-time
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 mld querier-timeout

To configure the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) querier timeout for MLDv1, use the **ipv6 mld querier-timeout** command. To reset the timeout to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 [icmp] mld querier-timeout timeout
```

```
no ipv6 [icmp] mld querier-timeout [timeout]
```

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	<i>timeout</i>	Timeout in seconds. The range is from 1 to 65,535. The default is 255.

Defaults	The querier timeout is 255 seconds

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The ipv6 mld query-timeout command is an alternative form of this command. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a querier timeout:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2  
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld querier-timeout 200  
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a querier timeout to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2  
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld querier-timeout  
switch(config-if)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 mld query-timeout	Configures a querier timeout.
	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 mld query-interval

To configure the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) interval between query transmissions, use the **ipv6 mld query-interval** command. To reset the interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 [icmp] mld query-interval interval
```

```
no ipv6 [icmp] mld query-interval [interval]
```

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	interval	Interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 18,000. The default is 125.

Defaults	The query interval is 125 seconds.

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a query interval:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld query-interval 100
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a query interval to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld query-interval
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 mld query-max-response-time

To configure the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) maximum response time for query messages, use the **ipv6 mld query-max-response-time** command. To reset the response time to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] mld query-max-response-time *time*

no ipv6 [icmp] mld query-max-response-time [*time*]

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	time	Time in seconds. The range is from 1 to 8387. The default is 10.

Defaults The maximum query response time is 10 seconds.

Command Modes Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to configure a query maximum response time:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld query-max-response-time 15
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a query maximum response time to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld query-max-response-time
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 mld query-timeout

To configure the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) querier timeout for MLDv1, use the **ipv6 mld query-timeout** command. To reset the timeout to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 [icmp] mld query-timeout timeout
```

```
no ipv6 [icmp] mld query-timeout [timeout]
```

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	<i>timeout</i>	Timeout in seconds. The range is from 1 to 65,535. The default is 255.

Defaults	The querier timeout is 255 seconds.

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The ipv6 mld querier-timeout command is an alternative form of this command. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a querier timeout:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld query-timeout 200
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a querier timeout to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld query-timeout
switch(config-if)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 mld querier-timeout	Configures a querier timeout.
	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 mld report-link-local-groups

To enable Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) to send reports for link-local groups, use the **ipv6 mld report-link-local-groups** command. To disable sending reports to link-local groups, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] mld report-link-local-groups

no ipv6 [icmp] mld report-link-local-groups

Syntax Description	icmp (Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.				
Defaults	Disabled				
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)				
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin				
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>4.0(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>	Release	Modification	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.				
Examples	This example shows how to enable sending reports to link-local groups: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld report-link-local-groups switch(config-if)#</pre> This example shows how to disable sending reports to link-local groups: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld report-link-local-groups switch(config-if)#</pre>				
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>show ipv6 mld interface</td><td>Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.</td></tr></table>	Command	Description	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.
Command	Description				
show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.				

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 mld report-policy

To enable an access policy that is based on a route-map policy for Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) reports, use the **ipv6 mld report-policy** command. To disable the route-map policy, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] mld report-policy *policy-name*

no ipv6 [icmp] mld report-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	<i>policy-name</i>	Route-map policy name.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to enable an access policy for MLD reports:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld report-policy my_report_policy
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to disable an access policy for MLD reports:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld report-policy
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 mld robustness-variable

To configure a Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) robustness count that you can tune to reflect the expected packet loss on a congested network, use the **ipv6 mld robustness-variable** command. To reset the count to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] mld robustness-variable *count*

no ipv6 [icmp] mld robustness-variable [*count*]

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	count	Robustness count. The range is from 1 to 7. The default is 2.

Defaults	The robustness count is 2.

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a robustness count:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld robustness-variable 3
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a robustness count to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld robustness-variable
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 mld ssm-translate

To translate Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) version 1 reports to create (S, G) state entries so that the router treats them as MLDv2 membership reports, use the **ipv6 mld ssm-translate** command. To remove the translation, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] mld ssm-translate *group source*

no ipv6 [icmp] mld ssm-translate *group source*

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	group	IPv6 multicast group range. By default, the group prefix range is FF3x/96. To modify the IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) SSM range, see the ipv6 pim ssm range command.
	source	IPv6 multicast source address.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	To display SSM translation commands, use this command line: <pre>switch(config)# show running-config include ssm-translation</pre> This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a translation: <pre>switch(config)# ipv6 mld ssm-translate FF30::0/16 2001:0DB8:0:ABCD::1</pre> This example shows how to remove a translation: <pre>switch(config)# no ipv6 mld ssm-translate FF30::0/16 2001:0DB8:0:ABCD::1</pre>

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 mld startup-query-count

To configure the query count used when the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) process starts up, use the **ipv6 mld startup-query-count** command. To reset the query count to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] mld startup-query-count *count*

no ipv6 [icmp] mld startup-query-count [*count*]

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	<i>count</i>	Query count. The range is from 1 to 10. The default is 2.

Defaults The query count is 2.

Command Modes Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to configure a query count:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld startup-query-count 3
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a query count to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld startup-query-count
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 mld startup-query-interval

To configure the query interval used when the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) process starts up, use the **ipv6 mld startup-query-interval** command. To reset the query interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] mld startup-query-interval *interval*

no ipv6 [icmp] mld startup-query-interval [*interval*]

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
	<i>interval</i>	Query interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 18,000. The default is 31.

Defaults	The startup query interval is 31 seconds.

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a startup query interval:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld startup-query-interval 25
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to reset a startup query interval to the default:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld startup-query-interval
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 mld state-limit

To configure the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) maximum states allowed, use the **ipv6 mld state-limit** command. To remove the limit, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] mld state-limit *max-states* [**reserved** *reserve-policy max-reserved*]

no ipv6 [icmp] mld state-limit [*max-states* [**reserved** *reserve-policy max-reserved*]]

Syntax Description	
icmp	(Optional) Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
<i>max-states</i>	Maximum states allowed. The range is from 1 to 4,294,967,295.
reserved	(Optional) Specifies to use the route-map policy name for the reserve policy and set the maximum number of (*, G) and (S, G) entries allowed on the interface.
<i>reserve-policy</i>	
<i>max-reserved</i>	

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a state limit:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld state-limit 5000
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to remove a state limit:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld state-limit
switch(config-if)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 mld static-oif

To statically bind a multicast group to the outgoing interface (OIF), which is handled by the device hardware, use the **ipv6 mld static-oif** command. To remove the static OIF, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 [icmp] mld static-oif {*group* [*source source*] | **route-map** *policy-name*}

no ipv6 [icmp] mld static-oif {*group* [*source source*] | **route-map** *policy-name*}

Syntax Description		
icmp	(Optional)	Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) designator.
<i>group</i>		Multicast group IPv6 address. If you specify only the group address, the (*, G) state is created.
source <i>source</i>	(Optional)	Configures the source IPv6 address for MLDv2 and creates the (S, G) state.
	Note	A source tree is built for the (S, G) state only if you enable MLDv2, which is the default.
route-map <i>policy-name</i>		Specifies the route-map policy name that defines the group prefixes where this feature is applied.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.2(1)	Added the keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .

Usage Guidelines

The **match ipv6 multicast** command is the only **match** command that is evaluated in the route map. You can specify the group prefix, group range, and source prefix to filter messages with the **match ipv6 multicast** command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to statically bind a group to the OIF:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 mld static-oif FFFE::1
switch(config-if)#
```


Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

This example shows how to remove a static binding from the OIF:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 mld static oif FFFE::1
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 mld local-groups	Displays information about the MLD local group membership.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 mld version

To configure the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) version on an interface, use the **ipv6 mld version** command. To reset the version to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 mld version *version*

no ipv6 mld version [*version*]

Syntax Description

<i>version</i>	Version number. The number is 1 or 2. The default is 2.

Defaults

The version number is 2.

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the MLD version:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 mld version 1
```

This example shows how to reset the MLD version to the default:

```
switch(config)# no ipv6 mld version
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 mld interface	Displays information about ICMPv6 interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 mroute

To configure IPv6 multicast RPF static routes, use the **ipv6 mroute** command. To remove RPF static routes, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 mroute *ipv6-prefix* { { *next-hop* | *nh-prefix* } | *if-type if-number* } [*pref*] [**vrf** { *vrf-name* }]

no ipv6 mroute *ipv6-prefix* { { *next-hop* | *nh-prefix* } | *if-type if-number* } [*pref*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	
<i>ipv6-prefix</i>	IPv6 prefix in the format x.x.x.x/m.
<i>next-hop</i>	IPv6 next-hop address in the format i.i.i.i.
<i>nh-prefix</i>	IPv6 next-hop prefix in the format i.i.i.i/m.
<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>pref</i>	(Optional) Route preference. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 1.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Applies to the specified virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.

Defaults The route preference is 1.

Command Modes Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure an RPF static route:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 mroute 2001:0db8:0:abcd::0/96 2001:0db9:0:abcd::0/96
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to remove an RPF static route:

```
switch(config)# no ipv6 mroute 2001:0db8:0:abcd::0/96 2001:0db9:0:abcd::0/96
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 mroute	Displays information about IPv6 multicast routes.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim anycast-rp

To configure an IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) Anycast-RP peer for the specified Anycast-RP address, use the **ipv6 pim anycast-rp** command. To remove the peer, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 pim anycast-rp anycast-rp rp-addr
```

```
no ipv6 pim anycast-rp anycast-rp rp-addr
```

Syntax Description	<i>anycast-rp</i>	Address for the Anycast-RP address.
	<i>rp-addr</i>	Address of RP in the Anycast-RP set.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Each command with the same Anycast-RP address forms an Anycast-RP set. The IP addresses of RPs are used for communication with RPs in the set.
	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a PIM Anycast-RP peer: <pre>switch(config)# ipv6 pim anycast-rp 2001:0db8:0:abcd::3 2001:0db8:0:abcd::31</pre>
	This example shows how to remove a peer: <pre>switch(config)# no ipv6 pim anycast-rp 2001:0db8:0:abcd::3 2001:0db8:0:abcd::31</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 pim rp	Displays information about PIM6 RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim bidir-rp-limit

To configure the number of bidirectional (Bidir) RPs for use in IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6), use the **ipv6 pim bidir-rp-limit** command. To reset the number of RPs to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim bidir-rp-limit *limit*

no ipv6 pim bidir-rp-limit *limit*

Syntax Description	<i>limit</i>	Limit for the number of Bidir RPs permitted in PIM6. The range is from 0 to 8. The default is 2.

Defaults	The Bidir RP limit is 2.

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Because the maximum ordinal count of designated forwarders (DFs) is 8, the PIM and IPv6 PIM RP limits should be no more than 8.

To display the Bidir RP limit configured, use this command line:

```
switch(config)# show running-config | include bidir
```

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the number of Bidir RPs:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 pim bidir-rp-limit 6
```

This example shows how to reset the number of Bidir RPs to the default:

```
switch(config)# no ipv6 pim bidir-rp-limit 6
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip pim bidir-rp-limit	Configures the number of Bidir RPs for PIM.
	show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim border

To configure an interface on an IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) border, use the **ipv6 pim border** command. To remove an interface from a PIM6 border, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim border

no ipv6 pim border

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

The interface is not on a PIM6 border.

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an interface on a PIM6 border:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 pim border
```

This example shows how to remove an interface from a PIM6 border:

```
switch(config)# no ipv6 pim border
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 pim interface	Displays information about PIM6-enabled interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 pim bsr bsr-policy

To enable filtering of IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) bootstrap router (BSR) messages by the BSR client routers based on a route-map policy, use the **ipv6 pim bsr bsr-policy** command. To disable filtering, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim bsr bsr-policy *policy-name*

no ipv6 pim bsr bsr-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>policy-name</i>	Route-map policy name.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can specify which source addresses to filter messages from with the **match ipv6 multicast** command in a route-map policy.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable filtering of BSR messages:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 pim bsr bsr-policy my_bsr_policy
```

This example shows how to disable filtering:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 pim bsr bsr-policy
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 pim rp	Displays information about PIM6 RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim bsr-candidate

To configure the router as an IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) bootstrap router (BSR) candidate, use the **ipv6 pim bsr-candidate** command. To remove a router as a BSR candidate, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim [bsr] bsr-candidate *if-type if-number* [**hash-len** *hash-len*] [**priority** *priority*]

no ipv6 pim [bsr] bsr-candidate [*if-type if-number*] [**hash-len** *hash-len*] [**priority** *priority*]

Syntax Description	
bsr	(Optional) Specifies the BSR protocol RP-distribution configuration.
<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
hash-len <i>hash-len</i>	(Optional) Specifies the hash mask length used in BSR messages. The range is from 0 to 128. The default is 126.
priority <i>priority</i>	(Optional) Specifies the BSR priority used in BSR messages. The range is from 0 to 255. The default is 64.

Defaults

The hash mask length is 126.
The priority is 64.

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a router as a BSR candidate:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 pim bsr-candidate ethernet 2/2
```

This example shows how to remove a router as a BSR candidate:

```
switch(config)# no ipv6 pim bsr-candidate
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
<code>show ipv6 pim rp</code>	Displays information about PIM6 RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim bsr forward

To listen to and forward IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) bootstrap router (BSR) and Candidate-RP messages, use the **ipv6 pim bsr forward** command. To disable listening and forwarding, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim bsr forward [listen]

no ipv6 pim bsr [forward [listen]]

Syntax Description	listen	Specifies to listen to Bootstrap and Candidate-RP messages.
	forward	Specifies to forward Bootstrap and Candidate-RP messages.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	A router configured as either a candidate RP or a candidate BSR will automatically listen to and forward all BSR protocol messages, unless an interface is configured with the domain border feature.
	This command has the same functionality as the ipv6 pim bsr listen command.
	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to listen to and forward BSR and Candidate-RP messages:
	<pre>switch(config)# ipv6 pim bsr listen forward</pre>
	This example shows how to disable listening and forwarding:
	<pre>switch(config)# no ipv6 pim bsr listen forward</pre>

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 pim bsr listen	Enables listening to and forwarding of BSR messages.
	show ipv6 pim rp	Displays information about PIM6 RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim bsr listen

To listen to and forward IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) bootstrap router (BSR) and Candidate-RP messages, use the **ipv6 pim bsr listen** command. To disable listening and forwarding, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim bsr listen [forward]

no ipv6 pim bsr [listen [forward]]

Syntax Description

listen	Specifies to listen to Bootstrap and Candidate-RP messages.
forward	Specifies to forward Bootstrap and Candidate-RP messages.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

A router configured as either a candidate RP or a candidate BSR will automatically listen to and forward all BSR protocol messages, unless an interface is configured with the domain border feature.

This command has the same functionality as the **ipv6 pim bsr forward** command

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to listen to and forward BSR and Candidate-RP messages:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 pim bsr listen forward
```

This example shows how to disable listening and forwarding:

```
switch(config)# no ipv6 pim bsr listen forward
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 pim bsr forward	Enables listening to and forwarding of BSR messages.
	show ipv6 pim rp	Displays information about PIM6 RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim bsr rp-candidate-policy

To filter IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) bootstrap router (BSR) Candidate-RP messages that are based on a route-map policy, use the **ipv6 pim bsr rp-candidate-policy** command. To disable filtering, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim bsr rp-candidate-policy *policy-name*

no ipv6 pim bsr rp-candidate-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>policy-name</i> Route-map policy name.				
Defaults	None				
Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)				
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin				
Command History	<table> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> <tr> <td>4.0(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </table>	Release	Modification	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	You can specify the RP and group addresses, and whether the type is Bidir or ASM with the match ipv6 multicast command in a route-map policy. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.				
Examples	This example shows how to filter Candidate-RP messages: <pre>switch(config)# ipv6 pim bsr rp-candidate-policy my_bsr_rp_candidate_policy</pre> This example shows how to disable message filtering: <pre>switch(config)# no ipv6 pim bsr rp-candidate-policy</pre>				
Related Commands	<table> <tr> <th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>show ipv6 pim rp</td><td>Displays information about PIM6 RPs.</td></tr> </table>	Command	Description	show ipv6 pim rp	Displays information about PIM6 RPs.
Command	Description				
show ipv6 pim rp	Displays information about PIM6 RPs.				

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim dr-priority

To configure the designated router (DR) priority that is advertised in IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) hello messages, use the **ipv6 pim dr-priority** command. To reset the DR priority to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim dr-priority *priority*

no ipv6 pim dr-priority [*priority*]

Syntax Description	<i>priority</i> Priority value. The range is from 1 to 4294967295. The default is 1.				
Defaults	The DR priority is 1.				
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)				
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin				
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>4.0(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>	Release	Modification	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.				
Examples	This example shows how to configure the DR priority on an interface: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ipv6 pim dr-priority 5</pre> This example shows how to reset the DR priority on an interface to the default: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ipv6 pim dr-priority</pre>				
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>show ipv6 pim interface</td><td>Displays information about PIM6-enabled interfaces.</td></tr></table>	Command	Description	show ipv6 pim interface	Displays information about PIM6-enabled interfaces.
Command	Description				
show ipv6 pim interface	Displays information about PIM6-enabled interfaces.				

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 pim event-history

To configure the size of the IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) event history buffers, use the **ipv6 pim event-history** command. To revert to the default buffer size, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ipv6 pim event-history {assert-receive | bidir | cli | hello | join-prune | null-register | packet |
    pim6-internal | rp | vrf} size buffer-size
```

```
no ipv6 pim event-history {assert-receive | bidir | cli | hello | join-prune | null-register | packet
    | pim6-internal | rp | vrf} size buffer-size
```

Syntax Description	
assert-receive	Configures the assert receive event history buffer.
bidir	Configures the Bidr event history buffer.
cli	Configures the CLI event history buffer.
hello	Configures the hello event history buffer.
join-prune	Configures the join-prune event history buffer.
null-register	Configures the null register event history buffer.
packet	Configures the packet event history buffer.
pim6-internal	Configures the PIM internal event history buffer.
rp	Configures the rendezvous point (RP) event history buffer.
vrf	Configures the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) event history buffer.
size	Specifies the size of the buffer to allocate.
<i>buffer-size</i>	Buffer size is one of the following values: disabled , large , medium , or small . The default buffer size is small .

Defaults All history buffers are allocated as small.

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles

- network-admin
- network-operator
- vdc-admin
- vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to configure the size of the PIM6 hello event history buffer:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 pim event-history hello size medium
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ipv6 pim event-history	Clears information in the IPv6 PIM event history buffers.
show ipv6 pim event-history	Displays information in the IPv6 PIM event history buffers.
show running-config pim6	Displays information about the running-system PIM6 configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim flush-routes

To remove routes when the IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) process is restarted, use the **ipv6 pim flush-routes** command. To leave routes in place, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim flush-routes

no ipv6 pim flush-routes

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

The routes are not flushed.

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To display whether flush routes are configured, use this command line:

```
switch(config)# show running-config | include flush-routes
```

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to remove routes when the PIM process is restarted:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 pim flush-routes
```

This example shows how to leave routes in place when the PIM process is restarted:

```
switch(config)# no ipv6 pim flush-routes
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim hello-interval

To configure the IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) hello-message interval on an interface, use the **ipv6 pim hello-interval** command. To reset the hello interval to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim hello-interval *interval*

no ipv6 pim hello-interval [*interval*]

Syntax Description	<i>interval</i> Interval in milliseconds. The range is from 1 to 4294967295. The default is 30000.	
Defaults	The PIM6 hello interval is 30,000 milliseconds.	
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure the PIM6 hello-message interval on an interface: switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ipv6 pim hello-interval 20000	
	This example shows how to reset the PIM6 hello message-interval on an interface to the default: switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ipv6 pim hello-interval	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 pim interface	Displays information about PIM6-enabled interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim jp-policy

To filter IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) join-prune messages that are based on a route-map policy, use the **ipv6 pim jp-policy** command. To disable filtering, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim jp-policy *policy-name* [**in** | **out**]

no ipv6 pim jp-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description

<i>policy-name</i>	Route-map policy name.
in	System applies filter only for incoming messages.
out	System applies filter only for outgoing messages.

Defaults

Disabled; no filter is applied for either incoming or outgoing messages.

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
4.2(3)	The optional in and out parameters were added.

Usage Guidelines

Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 4.2(3), the **ipv6 pim jp-policy** command filters messages in both incoming and outgoing directions. To specify filtering only incoming messages, use the optional **in** keyword; to specify filtering only outgoing messages, use the optional **out** keyword. When you enter the command with no arguments, that is no explicit direction, the system rejects further configurations if given with explicit direction.

You can specify group, group and source, or group and RP addresses to filter messages with the **match ipv6 multicast** command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to filter PIM join-prune messages:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 pim jp-policy my_jp_policy
```

This example shows how to disable filtering:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 pim jp-policy
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<code>show ipv6 pim interface</code>	Displays information about PIM6-enabled interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim log-neighbor-changes

To generate syslog messages that list the IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) neighbor state changes, use the **ipv6 pim log-neighbor-changes** command. To disable messages, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim log-neighbor-changes

no ipv6 pim log-neighbor-changes

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to generate syslog message that list the PIM6 neighbor state changes:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 pim log-neighbor-changes
```

This example shows how to disable logging:

```
switch(config)# no ipv6 pim log-neighbor-changes
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
logging level ipv6 pim	Configures logging level of PIM6 messages.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 pim neighbor-policy

To configure a route-map policy that determines which IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) neighbors should become adjacent, use the **ipv6 pim neighbor-policy** command. To reset to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim neighbor-policy *policy-name*

no ipv6 pim neighbor-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>policy-name</i> Route-map policy name.	
Defaults	Forms adjacency with all neighbors.	
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You can use the match ipv6 address command in a route-map policy to specify which groups to become adjacent to. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure a policy that determines which PIM6 neighbors should become adjacent: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# ipv6 pim neighbor-policy</pre> This example shows how to reset to the default: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2 switch(config-if)# no ipv6 pim neighbor-policy</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 pim interface	Displays information about PIM6-enabled interfaces.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim register-policy

To filter IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) Register messages that are based on a route-map policy, use the **ipv6 pim register-policy** command. To disable message filtering, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim register-policy *policy-name*

no ipv6 pim register-policy [*policy-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>policy-name</i> Route-map policy name.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can use the match ipv6 multicast command in a route-map policy to specify the group or group and source addresses whose register messages that should be filtered.

To display the configured register policy, use this command line:

```
switch(config)# show running-config | include register-policy
```

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to filter PIM6 Register messages: <pre>switch(config)# ipv6 pim register-policy my_register_policy</pre>

This example shows how to disable message filtering:

```
switch(config)# no ipv6 pim register-policy
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim register-rate-limit

To configure a rate limit for IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) data registers, use the **ipv6 pim register-rate-limit** command. To remove a rate limit, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim register-rate-limit *rate*

no ipv6 pim register-rate-limit [*rate*]

Syntax Description	<i>rate</i>	Rate in packets per second. The range is from 1 to 65,535.
Defaults	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration (config)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(3)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure a rate limit for PIM6 data registers: <pre>switch(config)# ipv6 pim register-rate-limit 1000</pre> This example shows how to remove a rate limit: <pre>switch(config)# no ipv6 pim register-rate-limit</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 pim interface	Displays information about PIM6 interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 pim rp-address

To configure an IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) static RP address for a multicast group range, use the **ipv6 pim rp-address** command. To remove a static RP address, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim rp-address *rp-address* [**group-list** *prefix* | **route-map** *policy-name*] [**bidir**]

no ipv6 pim rp-address *rp-address* [**group-list** *prefix* | **route-map** *policy-name*] [**bidir**]

Syntax Description

<i>rp-address</i>	IPv6 address of the router, which is the RP for the group range.
group-list <i>prefix</i>	(Optional) Specifies a group range for a static RP.
route-map <i>policy-name</i>	Specifies the route-map policy name.
bidir	(Optional) Specifies to handle group ranges in PIM6 bidirectional (Bidir) mode.

Defaults

The group range is treated in ASM mode.

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
4.2(1)	Added the keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .

Usage Guidelines

The **match ipv6 multicast** command is the only **match** command that is evaluated in the route map. You can specify the group prefix to filter messages with the **match ipv6 multicast** command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a PIM6 static RP address for a group range:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 pim rp-address 2001:0db8:0:abcd::1 group-list ff1e:abcd:def1::0/96
```

This example shows how to remove a static RP address:

```
switch(config)# no ipv6 pim rp-address 2001:0db8:0:abcd::1
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 pim rp	Displays information about PIM6 RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim rp-candidate

To configure the router as an IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) bootstrap router (BSR) RP candidate, use the **ipv6 pim rp-candidate** command. To remove the router as an RP candidate, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim [bsr] rp-candidate *if-type if-number group-list prefix [priority priority] [interval interval] [bidir]*

no ipv6 pim [bsr] rp-candidate [*if-type if-number*] [*group-list prefix*] [*priority priority*] [*interval interval*] [*bidir*]

Syntax Description

bsr	(Optional) Specifies the BSR protocol RP-distribution configuration.
<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
group-list prefix	Specifies a group range handled by the RP.
priority priority	(Optional) Specifies the RP priority used in Candidate-RP messages. The range is from 0 to 65,535. The default is 192.
interval interval	(Optional) Specifies the BSR message transmission interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 65,535. The default is 60.
bidir	(Optional) Specifies the group range advertised in PIM6 bidirectional (Bidir) mode.

Defaults

The RP priority is 192.
The BSR message interval is 60 seconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles

network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

We recommend that you configure the candidate RP interval to a minimum of 15 seconds.
This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to configure the router as a PIM6 BSR RP candidate:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 pim rp-candidate e 2/11 group-list ff1e:abcd:def1::0/24
```

This example shows how to remove the router as an RP candidate:

```
switch(config)# no ipv6 pim rp-candidate
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 pim rp	Displays information about PIM6 RPs.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 pim sparse-mode

To enable IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) sparse mode on an interface, use the **ipv6 pim sparse-mode** command. To disable PIM6 on an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim sparse-mode

no ipv6 pim [sparse-mode]

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	Disabled

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable PIM6 sparse mode on an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# ipv6 pim sparse-mode
```

This example shows how to disable PIM6 on an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/2
switch(config-if)# no ipv6 pim
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 pim interface	Displays information about PIM6-enabled interfaces.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 pim ssm range

To configure IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) group ranges for Source Specific Multicast (SSM), use the **ipv6 pim ssm range** command. To reset the SSM group range to the default, use the **no** form of this command with the **none** keyword.

```
ipv6 pim ssm {range {groups | none} | route-map policy-name}
```

```
no ipv6 pim ssm {range [groups | none] | route-map policy-name}
```

Syntax Description	<i>groups</i>	List of up to four group range prefixes.
	none	Removes all group ranges.
	route-map	Specifies the route-map policy name.
	<i>policy-name</i>	

Defaults The SSM range is FF3x/96.

Command Modes Global configuration (config)
VRF configuration (config-vrf)

Supported User Roles network-admin
vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.1(2)	Keyword none was added.
	4.2(1)	Added the keyword route-map and argument <i>policy-name</i> .

Usage Guidelines The **match ipv6 multicast** command is the only **match** command that is evaluated in the route map. You can specify the group prefix to filter messages with the **match ipv6 multicast** command.

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to configure a PIM6 group range for SSM:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 pim ssm range FF30::0/32
```

This example shows how to reset the group range to the default:

```
switch(config)# no ipv6 pim ssm range none
```

This example shows how to remove all group ranges:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 pim ssm range none
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands

Command	Description
<code>show ipv6 pim group-range</code>	Displays information about PIM6 group ranges.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 pim state-limit

To configure a maximum number of IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) state entries in the current virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance, use the **ipv6 pim state-limit** command. To remove the limit on state entries, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim state-limit *max-states* [**reserved** *policy-name* *max-reserved*]

no ipv6 pim state-limit [*max-states* [**reserved** *policy-name* *max-reserved*]]

Syntax Description	<i>max-states</i>	Maximum number of (*, G) and (S, G) entries allowed in this VRF. The range is from 1 to 4294967295. The default is no limit.
	reserved	(Optional) Specifies that a number of state entries are to be reserved for the routes specified in a policy map.
	<i>policy-name</i>	(Optional) Route-map policy name.
	<i>max-reserved</i>	(Optional) Maximum reserved (*, G) and (S, G) entries allowed in this VRF. Must be less than or equal to the maximum states allowed.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	To display commands where state limits are configured, use this command line: switch(config) # show running-config include state-limit

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a state entry limit with a number of state entries reserved for routes in a policy map:

```
switch(config) # ipv6 pim state-limit 100000 reserved my_reserved_policy 40000
```

This example shows how to remove the limits on state entries:

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
switch(config)# no ipv6 pim state-limit
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 pim use-shared-tree-only

To create IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) (*, G) state only (where no source state is created), use the **ipv6 pim use-shared-tree-only** command. To remove the creation of shared tree state only, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 pim use-shared-tree-only group-list *policy-name*

no ipv6 pim use-shared-tree-only [**group-list** *policy-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>policy-name</i> Route-map policy name that defines the group prefixes where this feature is applied.	
Defaults	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration (config) VRF configuration (config-vrf)	
Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.1(2)	Keyword group-list was added and a route-map policy name is used to define groups.
Usage Guidelines	You can use the match ipv6 multicast command in a route-map policy to specify the groups where shared trees should be enforced. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.	
Examples	This example shows how to create the PIM6 (*, G) state only for the group prefixes defined in my_group_policy: switch(config)# ipv6 pim use-shared-tree-only group-list my_group_policy This example shows how to remove the creation of the (*, G) state only: switch(config)# no ipv6 pim use-shared-tree-only	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 pim rp	Displays information about PIM6 RPs.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 routing multicast event-history

To configure the size of the IPv6 Multicast Routing Information Base (M6RIB) event history buffers, use the **ipv6 routing multicast event-history** command. To revert to the default buffer size, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 routing multicast event-history { **cli** | **mfdm-debug**s | **mfdm-event**s | **mfdm-stat**s | **rib** | **vrf** }
size buffer-size

no ipv6 routing multicast event-history { **cli** | **mfdm-debug**s | **mfdm-stat**s | **rib** | **vrf** } *size buffer-size*

Syntax Description

cli	Configures the CLI event history buffer.
mfdm-debug s	Configures the multicast FIB distribution (MFDM) event history buffer.
mfdm-event s	Configures the multicast FIB distribution (MFDM) non-periodic events event history buffer.
mfdm-stat s	Configures the MFDM sum event history buffer.
rib	Configures the RIB event history buffer.
vrf	Configures the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) event history buffer.
size	Specifies the size of the buffer to allocate.
<i>buffer-size</i>	Buffer size is one of the following values: disabled , large , medium , or small . The default buffer size is small .

Defaults

All history buffers are allocated as small.

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.1(2)	This command was introduced.
4.2(1)	Added the keyword mfdm-events . Changed the keyword mfdm to mfdm-debug s.

Usage Guidelines

To display configured buffer sizes, use this command line:

```
switch(config)# show running-config | include "ipv6 routing"
```

This command does not require a license.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to configure the size of the M6RIB MFDM event history buffer:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 routing multicast event-history mfdm size large
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ipv6 routing multicast event-history	Clears information in the IPv6 M6RIB event history buffers.
show routing ipv6 multicast event-history	Displays information in the IPv6 M6RIB event history buffers.
show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

ipv6 routing multicast holddown

To configure the IPv6 multicast routing initial holddown period, use the **ipv6 routing multicast holddown** command. To revert to the default holddown period, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 routing multicast holddown *holddown-period*

no ipv6 routing multicast holddown *holddown-period*

Syntax Description	<i>holddown-period</i>	Initial route holddown period in seconds. The range is from 90 to 210. Specify 0 to disable the holddown period. The default is 210.

Defaults	The holddown period is 210 seconds.

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

Supported User Roles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	To display the holddown period configuration, use this command line: <pre>switch(config)# show running-config include "ipv6 routing multicast holddown"</pre> This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the routing holddown period: <pre>switch(config)# ipv6 routing multicast holddown 100 switch(config)#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

ipv6 routing multicast software-replicate

To enable software replication of IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Any Source Multicast (ASM) packets that are leaked to the software for state creation, use the **ipv6 routing multicast software-replicate** command. To reset to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

ipv6 routing multicast software-replicate

no ipv6 routing multicast software-replicate

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	No software replication.

Command Modes	Global configuration (config)

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin vdc-admin

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.2(3)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	By default, these packets are used by the software only for (S,G) state creation and then dropped. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable software replication of IPv6 PIM ASM packets: switch(config)# ipv6 routing multicast software-replicate switch(config)#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays information about the running-system configuration.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com



R Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS multicast routing commands that begin with R.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

restart igmp

To restart the IGMP process, use the **restart igmp** command.

restart igmp

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to restart the process: <pre>switch(config)# restart igmp</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip igmp flush-routes	Enables flushing routes when the IGMP process is restarted.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

restart msdp

To restart the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) process, use the **restart msdp** command.

restart msdp

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to restart the MSDP process: switch(config)# restart msdp

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip msdp flush-routes	Enables flushing routes when the MSDP process is restarted.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

restart pim

To restart the IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) process, use the **restart pim** command.

restart pim

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to restart the PIM process: switch(config)# restart pim

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip pim flush-routes	Enables flushing routes when the PIM process is restarted.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

restart pim6

To restart the IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) process, use the **restart pim6** command.

restart pim6

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to restart the PIM6 process: switch(config)# restart pim6

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ipv6 pim flush-routes	Enables flushing routes when the PIM6 process is restarted.

■ restart pim6

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com



Show Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS multicast routing **show** commands.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show forwarding distribution ip igmp snooping

To display information about Layer 2 IGMP snooping multicast FIB distribution, use the **show forwarding distribution ip igmp snooping** command.

show forwarding distribution ip igmp snooping [**vlan** *vlan-id* [**group** *group-addr* [**source** *source-addr*]]]

Syntax Description	vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies a VLAN. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093.
	group <i>group-addr</i>	(Optional) Specifies a group address.
	source <i>source-addr</i>	(Optional) Specifies a source address.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles

- network-admin
- network-operator
- vdc-admin
- vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about Layer 2 IGMP snooping multicast FIB distribution:

```
switch(config)# show forwarding distribution ip igmp snooping
Vlan: 1, Group: 0.0.0.0, Source: 0.0.0.0
  Outgoing Interface List Index: 65535
  Reference Count: 5
  Platform Index: 0x0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0

Vlan: 3, Group: 0.0.0.0, Source: 0.0.0.0
  Outgoing Interface List Index: 65535
  Reference Count: 5
  Platform Index: 0x0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
Vlan: 13, Group: 0.0.0.0, Source: 0.0.0.0
  Outgoing Interface List Index: 65535
  Reference Count: 5
  Platform Index: 0x0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0

Vlan: 200, Group: 0.0.0.0, Source: 0.0.0.0
  Outgoing Interface List Index: 65535
  Reference Count: 5
  Platform Index: 0x0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0

Vlan: 1001, Group: 0.0.0.0, Source: 0.0.0.0
  Outgoing Interface List Index: 65535
  Reference Count: 5
  Platform Index: 0x0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show forwarding distribution ipv6 multicast route

To display information about the multicast IPv6 FIB routes, use the **show forwarding distribution ipv6 multicast route** command.

show forwarding distribution ipv6 multicast route [**table** *table_id* | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [*group* [*source*]
| **summary**]

Syntax Description	
table <i>table_id</i>	(Optional) Specifies a table ID. The range is from 0x0 to 0xffffffff.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) name.
<i>group</i>	(Optional) IPv6 group address.
<i>source</i>	(Optional) IPv6 source address.
summary	(Optional) Specifies route counts.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about the multicast IPv6 FIB routes:

```
switch(config)# show forwarding distribution ipv6 multicast route
```

```
IPv6 Multicast Routing table table-id:0x80000001
Total number of groups: 5
Legend:
  C = Control Route
  D = Drop Route
  G = Local Group (directly connected receivers)
  O = Drop on RPF Fail
  P = Punt to supervisor
```

```
(*, ff00::/8), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: D
Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff01::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: D
Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff02::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CP
Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff11::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: D
Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff12::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CP
Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
Null Outgoing Interface List
switch#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show forwarding distribution multicast

To display information about multicast distribution messages, use the **show forwarding distribution multicast** command.

show forwarding distribution multicast [messages]

Syntax Description	messages (Optional) Displays message information.	
Defaults	None	
Command Modes	Any command mode	
Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator	
Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to display information about multicast distribution messages: <pre>switch(config)# show forwarding distribution multicast Number of Multicast FIB Processes Active: 2 Slot FIB State 2 ACTIVE 7 ACTIVE switch#</pre>	

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show forwarding distribution multicast client

To display information about the multicast FIB distribution client, use the **show forwarding distribution multicast client** command.

show forwarding distribution multicast client

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the multicast distribution client:

```
switch(config)# show forwarding distribution multicast client
```

```
Number of Clients Registered: 3
Client-name  Client-id  Shared Memory Name
m6rib       1          m6rib-mfdm
mrrib       2          mrrib-mfdm
igmp        3          N/A
switch#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show forwarding distribution multicast outgoing-interface-list

To display information about the multicast outgoing interface (OIF) list, use the **show forwarding distribution multicast outgoing-interface-list** command.

show forwarding distribution multicast outgoing-interface-list {**L2** | **L3**} [*index*]

Syntax Description	L2	Specifies the Layer 2 OIF list.
	L3	Specifies the Layer 3 OIF list.
	<i>index</i>	(Optional) OIF list index.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the multicast OIF list for Layer 3:
	<pre>switch(config)# show forwarding distribution multicast outgoing-interface-list L3 Outgoing Interface List Index: 1 Reference Count: 1 Platform Index: 0x7ffe Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 1 mgmt0 switch#</pre>

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show forwarding distribution multicast route

To display information about the multicast FIB distribution routes, use the **show forwarding distribution multicast route** command.

```
show forwarding distribution [ip | ipv4] multicast route [table id | vrf vrf_name] [[group
{group-addr [mask] | group-prefix}] [source {source-addr [source-mask] | source-prefix}] |
summary]
```

Syntax Description	
ip	(Optional) Specifies IPV4 information.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IPV4 information.
table id	(Optional) Specifies the multicast routing table ID. The range is from 0 to 2147483647.
vrf vrf_name	(Optional) Specifies a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) name.
group	(Optional) Specifies IPv4 multicast group.
<i>group-addr</i>	IPv4 multicast group address.
<i>mask</i>	(Optional) Mask for the group address.
<i>group-prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv4 multicast group prefix.
source	(Optional) Specifies IPv4 multicast source.
<i>source-addr</i>	IPv4 source address.
<i>source-mask</i>	(Optional) Mask for the group address.
<i>source-prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv4 multicast source prefix.
summary	(Optional) Displays the route counts.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to display information about all the multicast FIB distribution routes:

```
switch(config)# show forwarding distribution multicast route
IPv4 Multicast Routing Table for table-id: 1
Total number of groups: 4
Legend:
  C = Control Route
  D = Drop Route
  G = Local Group (directly connected receivers)
  O = Drop on RPF Fail
  P = Punt to supervisor

(*, 224.0.0.0/4), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: D
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, 224.0.0.0/24), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CP
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, 224.0.1.39/32), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CP
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, 224.0.1.40/32), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CP
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List
switch#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show forwarding ipv6 multicast route

To display information about the IPv6 multicast routes, use the **show forwarding ipv6 multicast route** command.

```
show forwarding [vrf {vrf-name | all}] ipv6 multicast route [[group {group | group-addr} |
source {source | source-addr} | module num | vrf {vrf-name | all}] | summary [module num |
vrf {vrf-name | all}]]
```

Syntax Description	
vrf	(Optional) Displays routes for a specific virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Displays information for all VRFs.
group	(Optional) Specifies multicast IPv6 group address.
<i>group</i>	Multicast IPv6 group address with prefix.
<i>group-addr</i>	Multicast IPv6 group address.
source	Specifies multicast IPv6 source address.
<i>source</i>	Multicast IPv6 source address with prefix.
<i>source-addr</i>	Multicast IPv6 source address.
module num	(Optional) Specifies module number.
summary	Displays route counts.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.1(3)	Added the <i>group-addr</i> and <i>source-addr</i> arguments.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about the IPv6 multicast routes:

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
switch(config)# show forwarding ipv6 multicast route

IPv6 Multicast Routing table table-id:0x80000001
Total number of groups: 0
Legend:
  C = Control Route
  D = Drop Route
  G = Local Group (directly connected receivers)
  O = Drop on RPF failure
  P = Punt to Supervisor

(*, ff00::/8), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: DW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff01::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: DW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff02::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CPW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff11::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: DW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, ff12::/16), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CPW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show forwarding multicast outgoing-interface-list

To display information about the multicast outgoing interface (OIF) list, use the **show forwarding multicast outgoing-interface-list** command.

show forwarding multicast outgoing-interface-list [*module num*] [*index*]

Syntax Description

module <i>num</i>	(Optional) Specifies the module number.
<i>index</i>	(Optional) OIF list index.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about the multicast outgoing interface (OIF) list:

```
switch(config)# show forwarding multicast outgoing-interface-list
```

```
Outgoing Interface List Index: 65535
Reference Count: 9
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show forwarding multicast route

To display information about the IPv4 multicast routes, use the **show forwarding multicast route** command.

```
show forwarding [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [ip | ipv4] multicast route {[group {group-addr
[group-mask] | group-prefix} | source {source-addr [source-mask] | source-prefix} | module
num | vrf {vrf-name | all}}]+ [summary [module num | vrf {vrf-name | all}}]}
```

Syntax Description		
vrf	(Optional) Displays information for a specified virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.	
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.	
all	Displays information for all VRFs.	
ip	(Optional) Specifies IPv4.	
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IPv4.	
group	(Optional) Specifies IPv4 multicast group address.	
<i>group-addr</i>	IPv4 multicast group address.	
<i>group-mask</i>	(Optional) IPv4 multicast group address mask.	
<i>group-prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv4 multicast group prefix.	
source	(Optional) Specifies IPv4 multicast source address.	
<i>source-addr</i>	IPv4 multicast source address.	
<i>source-mask</i>	(Optional) IPv4 multicast source address mask.	
<i>source-prefix</i>	(Optional) IPv4 multicast source prefix.	
module num	(Optional) Specifies the module number.	
summary	Displays route counts.	

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to display information about the IPv4 multicast routes:

```
switch(config)# show forwarding multicast route
IPv4 Multicast Routing table table-id:1
Total number of groups: 0
Legend:
  C = Control Route
  D = Drop Route
  G = Local Group (directly connected receivers)
  O = Drop on RPF failure
  P = Punt to Supervisor
  W = Wildcard

(*, 224.0.0.0/4), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: DW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, 224.0.0.0/24), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CPW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, 224.0.1.39/32), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CPW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List

(*, 224.0.1.40/32), RPF Interface: NULL, flags: CPW
  Received Packets: 0 Bytes: 0
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 0
  Null Outgoing Interface List
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip igmp event-history

To display information in the IGMP event history buffers, use the **show ip igmp event-history** command.

show ip igmp event-history { **clis** | **debugs** | **errors** | **events** | **ha** | **igmp-internal** | **msgs** | **mtrace** | **policy** | **statistics** | **vrf** }

Syntax Description		
clis		Displays events of type CLI.
debugs		Displays events of type debug.
errors		Displays events of type error.
events		Displays events of type event.
ha		Displays events of type HA.
igmp-internal		Displays events of type IGMP internal.
msgs		Displays events of type msg.
mtrace		Displays events of type mtrace.
policy		Displays events of type policy.
statistics		Displays events of type statistics.
vrf		Displays events of type VRF.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display information in the IGMP HA event history buffer:

```
switch(config)# show ip igmp event-history ha
```

```
ha events for IGMP process
1) Event:E_DEBUG, length:44, at 423337 usecs after Mon Dec 22 12:24:49 2008
```


Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
[121] : Updated entry in Route count database
2) Event:E_DEBUG, length:45, at 423072 usecs after Mon Dec 22 12:24:49 2008
[121] : Updating entry in Route count database
3) Event:E_DEBUG, length:49, at 943183 usecs after Mon Dec 22 12:24:41 2008
[121] : Recovered all route count entries from PSS
4) Event:E_DEBUG, length:38, at 943133 usecs after Mon Dec 22 12:24:41 2008
[121] : Recovering Route count database
5) Event:E_DEBUG, length:55, at 943124 usecs after Mon Dec 22 12:24:41 2008
[121] : Attempting IGMP SNOOP database stateful recovery
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip igmp event-history	Clears the contents of the IGMP event history buffers.
ip igmp event-history	Configures the size of IGMP event history buffers.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip igmp groups

To display information about IGMP-attached group membership, use the **show ip igmp groups** command.

show ip igmp groups [{*source* [*group*]} | {*group* [*source*]}] [*if-type* *if-number*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	
<i>source</i>	Source IP address.
<i>group</i>	(Optional) Multicast IP address of the single group to display.
<i>if-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>	(Optional) Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The show ip igmp route command is an alternative form of this command. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the IGMP-attached group membership:

```
switch(config)# show ip igmp groups
IGMP Connected Group Membership for Context "default" - 2 total entries
Type: S - Static, D - Dynamic, L - Local, T - SSM Translated
Group Address      Type Interface      Uptime    Expires    Last Reporter
224.1.1.1          L    GigabitEthernet2/8  00:00:04  00:04:15  1.0.8.3
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
224.1.1.2      L    GigabitEthernet2/8    00:00:02    00:04:17    1.0.8.3
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp route	Displays information about the IGMP-attached group membership.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip igmp interface

To display information about IGMP on interfaces, use the **show ip igmp interface** command.

show ip igmp interface *if-type if-number*

show ip igmp interface [**brief**] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	brief	(Optional) Displays one line status per interface.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.1(3)	Changed output to include vPC information when IGMP is in vPC mode.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about IGMP on an interface (if IGMP is not in vPC mode, the vPC information is not displayed):

```
switch(config)# show ip igmp interface vlan 5
IGMP Interfaces for VRF "default"
Vlan5, Interface status: protocol-up/link-up/admin-up
  IP address: 2.4.0.4, IP subnet: 2.4.0.0/24
  Active querier: 2.4.0.4, version: 2, next query sent in: 00:01:02
  Membership count: 0
  Old Membership count 0
  IGMP version: 2, host version: 2
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```

IGMP query interval: 125 secs, configured value: 125 secs
IGMP max response time: 10 secs, configured value: 10 secs
IGMP startup query interval: 31 secs, configured value: 31 secs
IGMP startup query count: 2
IGMP last member mrt: 1 secs
IGMP last member query count: 2
IGMP group timeout: 260 secs, configured value: 260 secs
IGMP querier timeout: 255 secs, configured value: 255 secs
IGMP unsolicited report interval: 10 secs
IGMP robustness variable: 2, configured value: 2
IGMP reporting for link-local groups: disabled
IGMP interface enable refcount: 1
IGMP Report Policy: None
IGMP State Limit: None
IGMP interface statistics:
  General (sent/received):
    v1-reports: 0/0
    v2-queries: 574/574, v2-reports: 0/3, v2-leaves: 0/3
    v3-queries: 0/0, v3-reports: 0/0
  Errors:
    Checksum errors: 0, Packet length errors: 0
    Packets with Local IP as source: 2, Source subnet check failures: 0
    Query from non-querier: 0
    Report version mismatch: 0, Query version mismatch: 0
    Unknown IGMP message type: 0
    Invalid v1 reports: 0, Invalid v2 reports: 0, Invalid v3 reports: 0
    Packets dropped due to router-alert check: 0
Interface PIM DR: vPC Peer
Interface vPC CFS statistics:
  DR queries sent: 2
  DR queries rcvd: 0
  DR queries fail: 0
  DR updates sent: 4
  DR updates rcvd: 0
  DR updates fail: 0
switch(config)#

```

This example shows how to display information about IGMP on an interface in a brief format:

```

switch(config)# show ip igmp interface brief
IGMP Interfaces for VRF "default", count: 2

```

Interface	IP Address	IGMP Querier	Membership Count	Version
Ethernet2/11	192.168.1.222	0.0.0.0	0	v2
Ethernet2/12	unassigned	0.0.0.0	0	v2

```

switch(config)#

```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip igmp local-groups

To display information about IGMP local groups, use the **show ip igmp local-groups** command.

show ip igmp local-groups [*if-type if-number*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	<i>if-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	(Optional) Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about IGMP local groups:

```
switch(config)# show ip igmp local-groups
IGMP Locally Joined Group Membership for VRF "default"
Group Address    Source Address    Type      Interface    Last Reported
230.0.0.0        *                Static    Eth2/11      4d04h
224.0.1.39       *                Local     Eth2/11      4d04h
224.0.1.40       *                Local     Eth2/11      4d04h
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip igmp route

To display information about the IGMP-attached group membership, use the **show ip igmp route** command.

show ip igmp route [{*source* [*group*]} | {*group* [*source*]}] [*if-type* *if-number*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description		
<i>source</i>		Source IP address.
<i>group</i>		(Optional) Multicast IP address of single group to display.
<i>if-type</i>		(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>		(Optional) Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
vrf		(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>		VRF name.
all		Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The **show ip igmp groups** command is an alternative form of this command.
This command does not require a license.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Examples

This example shows how to display information about the IGMP-attached group membership:

```
switch(config)# show ip igmp route
IGMP Connected Group Membership for Context "default" - 2 total entries
Type: S - Static, D - Dynamic, L - Local, T - SSM Translated
Group Address      Type Interface      Uptime    Expires    Last Reporter
224.1.1.1          L    GigabitEthernet2/8  00:00:04  00:04:15  1.0.8.3
224.1.1.2          L    GigabitEthernet2/8  00:00:02  00:04:17  1.0.8.3
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp groups	Displays information about the IGMP-attached group membership.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip igmp snooping

To display information about IGMP snooping, use the **show ip igmp snooping** command.

show ip igmp snooping [*vlan vlan-id*]

Syntax Description	vlan <i>vlan-id</i> (Optional) Specifies a VLAN. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093. The default is all VLANs.

Defaults	Displays all VLANs.

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about IGMP snooping for a VLAN:

```
switch(config)# show ip igmp snooping vlan 1
IGMP Snooping information for vlan 1
  IGMP snooping enabled
  IGMP querier none
  Switch-querier disabled
  Explicit tracking enabled
  Fast leave enabled
  Report suppression enabled
  Router port detection using PIM Hellos, IGMP Queries
  Number of router-ports: 0
  Number of groups: 0
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip igmp snooping event-history

To display information in the IGMP snooping event history buffers, use the **show ip igmp snooping event-history** command.

```
show ip igmp snooping event-history { vpc | igmp-snoop-internal | mfdm | mfdm-sum | vlan |
                                     vlan-events }
```

Syntax Description		
vpc		Displays event history buffer of type virtual port channel (vPC).
igmp-snoop-internal		Displays event history buffer of type IGMP snooping internal.
mfdm		Displays event history buffer of type multicast FIB distribution (MFDM).
mfdm-sum		Displays event history buffer of type MFDM sum.
vlan		Displays event history buffer of type VLAN.
vlan-events		Displays event history buffer of type VLAN events.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information in the IGMP snooping VLAN event history buffer:

```
switch(config)# show ip igmp snooping event-history vlan

vlan Events for IGMP snoopprocess
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip igmp snooping event-history	Configures the size of the IGMP snooping event history buffers.
	clear ip igmp snooping event-history	Clears information in the IGMP snooping event history buffers.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking

To display information about explicit tracking for IGMP snooping, use the **show ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking** command.

show ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking [*vlan vlan-id*]

Syntax Description	vlan vlan-id (Optional) Specifies a VLAN. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093.					
Defaults	None					
Command Modes	Any command mode					
SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.				
	4.2(2)	This command was changed to make the vlan argument optional.				
Usage Guidelines	When you use this command without the optional vlan argument, the system displays information for all VLANs. This command does not require a license.					
Examples	This example shows how to display information about explicit tracking for IGMP snooping for VLAN 33: switch(config)# show ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking vlan 33 IGMPv3 Snooping Explicit-tracking information Source/Group Intf Reporter Uptime Last-Join Expires 1.1.1.1 232.1.1.1 Eth2/1 3.3.3.3 00:01:33 00:04:27 00:01:44 switch(config)#					

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip igmp snooping groups

To display information about group membership for IGMP snooping, use the **show ip igmp snooping groups** command.

show ip igmp snooping groups [{*source* [*group*]} | {*group* [*source*]}] [*vlan* *vlan-id*] [*detail*]

Syntax Description	<i>source</i>	(Optional) Source address for route.
	<i>group</i>	(Optional) Group address for route.
	vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies a VLAN. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093.
	detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information for the group.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.1(2)	Arguments <i>source</i> and <i>group</i> were added.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about group membership for IGMP snooping:

```
switch(config)# show ip igmp snooping groups
Type: S - Static, D - Dynamic, R - Router port

Vlan  Group Address      Ver  Type  Port list
33     225.1.1.1             v3   S     Eth2/1
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip igmp snooping mrouter

To display the multicast routers detected by IGMP snooping, use the **show ip igmp snooping mrouter** command.

show ip igmp snooping mrouter [vlan *vlan-id*]

Syntax Description	vlan <i>vlan-id</i> (Optional) Specifies a VLAN. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.1(3)	Changed output to include vPC information.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display the multicast routers detected by IGMP snooping:

```
switch(config)# show ip igmp snooping mrouter
Type: S - Static, D - Dynamic, V - vPC Peer Link
Vlan Router-port Type Uptime Expires
1 Po88 SV 00:00:51 never
2 Po88 SV 00:00:51 never
3 Po88 SV 00:00:51 never
4 Po88 SV 00:00:51 never
5 Vlan5 D 18:02:38 00:04:40
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip igmp snooping querier

To display information about IGMP snooping queriers, use the **show ip igmp snooping querier** command.

show ip igmp snooping querier [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Syntax Description	vlan <i>vlan-id</i> (Optional) Specifies a VLAN. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about IGMP snooping queriers:

```
switch(config)# show ip igmp snooping querier
Vlan  IP Address      Version  Port
1      172.20.50.11       v3       fa2/1
2      172.20.40.20       v2       Router
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip igmp snooping statistics

To display information about IGMP snooping statistics, use the **show ip igmp snooping statistics** command.

show ip igmp snooping statistics [**vlan** *vlan-id* | **global**]

Syntax Description

vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies a VLAN. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093.
global	(Optional) Specifies the global statistics.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
4.1(3)	Changed output to include vPC information.
4.2(1)	Enhanced output for vPC information.
4.2(2)	Changed command to make the vlan argument optional and to introduce the optional global argument.

Usage Guidelines

When you use this command without any options, the system prints statistics for all VLANs. This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about IGMP snooping statistics for VLAN 1:

```
switch(config)# show ip igmp snooping statistics vlan 1
Global IGMP snooping statistics:
Packets received: 78
  Packet errors: 0
Packets for non-snooped vlans : 0
Packets flooded: 41
vPC PIM DR queries sent: 0
vPC PIM DR queries rcvd: 0
vPC PIM DR queries fail: 0
vPC PIM DR updates sent: 4
vPC PIM DR updates rcvd: 0
```


Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
vPC PIM DR updates fail: 0
vPC CFS send fail: 0
vPC CFS message response sent: 13
vPC CFS message response rcvd: 16
vPC CFS message response fail: 0
vPC CFS message response fail peer-link down: 0
vPC CFS unreliable message sent: 35
vPC CFS unreliable message rcvd: 37
vPC CFS unreliable message fail: 0
vPC CFS reliable message sent: 16
vPC CFS reliable message rcvd: 13
vPC CFS reliable message fail: 0
STP TCN messages rcvd: 22
IM api failed: 0
VLAN 2 IGMP snooping statistics, last reset: never
Packets received: 29
IGMPv1 reports received: 0
IGMPv2 reports received: 13
IGMPv3 reports received: 0
IGMPv1 queries received: 0
IGMPv2 queries received: 14
IGMPv3 queries received: 0
IGMPv2 leaves received: 0
PIM Hellos received: 0
Invalid reports received: 0
Invalid queries received: 0
IGMPv1 reports suppressed: 0
IGMPv2 reports suppressed: 0
IGMPv2 leaves suppressed: 0
IGMPv3 group records suppressed: 0
Queries originated: 0
IGMPv2 proxy-reports originated: 0
IGMPv2 proxy-leaves originated: 0
IGMPv3 proxy-reports originated: 0
Packets sent to routers: 13
STP TCN received: 9
Report version mismatch: 0
Unknown packets received: 0
vPC Peer Link CFS packet statistics:
  IGMP packets (sent/rcv/fail): 11/16/0
  MRD updates (sent/rcv/fail): 0/0/0
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip mroute

To display information about IPv4 multicast routes, use the **show ip mroute** command.

```
show ip mroute {group | {source group} | {group [source]}} [summary [software-forwarded]]
                [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>group</i>	Group address for route.
<i>source</i>	Source address for route.
summary	(Optional) Displays route counts and packet rates.
software-forwarded	(Optional) Displays software-switched route counts only.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about multicast routes:

```
switch(config)# show ip mroute
IP Multicast Routing Table for VRF "default"

(*, 224.1.1.1/32), uptime: 13:00:28, igmp ip pim
  Incoming interface: Loopback1 (iod: 3), RPF nbr: 2.2.2.2
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 1)
    GigEther2/0/1 (iod 4), uptime: 13:00:28, igmp

(*, 226.1.1.1/32), uptime: 13:00:32, igmp ip pim
  Incoming interface: Loopback1 (iod: 3), RPF nbr: 2.2.2.2
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```

Outgoing interface list: (count: 1)
  GigEther2/0/1 (iod 4), uptime: 13:00:32, igmp

(*, 228.2.2.2/32), uptime: 13:00:27, igmp ip pim
  Incoming interface: Loopback1 (iod: 3), RPF nbr: 2.2.2.2
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 1)
    GigEther2/0/1 (iod 4), uptime: 13:00:27, igmp

(*, 232.0.0.0/8), uptime: 13:01:27, pim ip
  Incoming interface: Null (iod: 0), RPF nbr: 0.0.0.0
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 0)

switch(config)#

```

The display specifies the interface established for each one and shows the router owners. In the case of the first paragraph in the display, the route owner is **igmp ip pim**. **iod** is an internal representation the device uses for the interface.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip mroute summary	Displays summary information about IPv4 multicast routes.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip mroute summary

To display summary information about IPv4 multicast routes, use the **show ip mroute summary** command.

show ip mroute summary [**count** | **software-forwarded**] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

show ip mroute {*group*} **summary** [**software-forwarded**] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	count	(Optional) Displays only route counts.
	software-forwarded	(Optional) Displays software-switched route counts only.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.
	<i>group</i>	Specifies a group address for a route.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles

- network-admin
- network-operator
- vdc-admin
- vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display summary information about multicast routes:

```
switch(config)# show ip mroute summary
IP Multicast Routing Table for VRF "default"

Total number of routes: 6
Total number of (*,G) routes: 4
Total number of (S,G) routes: 1
Total number of (*,G-prefix) routes: 1
Group count: 4, rough average sources per group: 0.2
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```

Group: 225.0.0.1/32, Source count: 0
Source          packets      bytes      aps      pps      bit-rate  oifs
(*,G)           0          0          0        0        0 bps     1

Group: 225.0.1.1/32, Source count: 0
Source          packets      bytes      aps      pps      bit-rate  oifs
(*,G)           0          0          0        0        0 bps     1

Group: 225.1.1.1/32, Source count: 1
Source          packets      bytes      aps      pps      bit-rate  oifs
(*,G)           0          0          0        0        0 bps     4
2.1.1.2         0          0          0        0        0 bps     4

Group: 226.1.1.1/32, Source count: 0
Source          packets      bytes      aps      pps      bit-rate  oifs
(*,G)           0          0          0        0        0 bps     1

Group: 232.0.0.0/8, Source count: 0
Source          packets      bytes      aps      pps      bit-rate  oifs
(*,G)           0          0          0        0        0 bps     0
0 bps          0
switch(config)#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip mroute	Displays information about IPv4 multicast routes.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip msdp count

To display information about Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) counts, use the **show ip msdp count** command.

show ip msdp count [*asn*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	
<i>asn</i>	(Optional) Autonomous systems (AS) number.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display MSDP counts:

```
switch(config)# show ip msdp count
SA State per ASN, context "default" - 2134 total entries
<asn>: <(S,G) count>/<group count>
  3:      5/4      8:      4/4      9:      7/6      12:      1/1
 14:     18/14    17:      4/3     18:     11/3     25:    331/290
 26:     10/6     27:      1/1     32:      4/4     38:      8/5
 52:     11/2     55:     13/2     59:     12/9     70:      6/4
 73:     10/10    81:     30/13    87:      1/1    103:     11/10
109:     46/23   111:      1/1   131:     21/3   137:      8/8
159:      9/6   160:      2/2   194:      2/1   195:      2/1
217:      1/1   224:     24/13  225:      1/1   237:    38/31
271:      8/7   291:      1/1   292:      2/2   293:      5/4
297:      6/6   549:      3/2   553:      1/1   559:    23/18
668:      2/1   680:     26/21  683:     16/10  704:     18/15
766:    18/17   776:      2/2   786:    123/49  818:      2/2
1103:   46/37  1161:      2/2  1224:     10/8  1239:      9/9
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```

1273:      1/1      1312:      1/1      1657:      6/6      1706:      7/6
1725:      1/1      1739:      3/3      1741:     11/11      1742:      6/5
1835:      1/1      1851:      2/1      1935:      1/1      1998:      6/6
2055:      7/6      2107:      2/2      2152:      7/5      2200:     46/29
2259:    168/4      2381:      8/4      2422:      5/5      2594:     25/25
2607:     64/59      2611:    45/37      2637:      5/4      2701:      1/1
2852:    117/16      2914:      2/2      3323:      2/2      3582:     27/24
3676:      7/3      3685:      9/8      3851:      1/1      3912:      5/3
3948:      1/1      3999:      6/4      4130:      4/4      4201:      5/4
4385:      9/5      5050:      1/1      5408:      4/3      5520:      3/3
5640:     26/6      5661:    14/10      5664:      3/3      5719:      2/2
5739:      1/1      6192:      5/2      6200:      2/2      6263:      8/5
6360:      3/1      6366:      8/6      6481:    15/12      6509:     31/9
7082:      4/1      7212:      4/3      7377:     10/9      7539:     63/37
7570:      3/3      7571:      1/1      7572:      1/1      7575:    20/11
7610:      1/1      7660:      1/1      7774:      2/1      7896:      2/2
8071:      5/3      8111:    22/22      9112:      5/2      9270:      2/1
9821:      1/1     10546:      2/2     10764:      1/1     10886:      2/2
11050:      2/2     11078:      2/1     11279:     13/3     11537:      8/3
11546:      1/1     11808:      1/1     12005:      2/2     12173:      1/1
13476:      1/1     13501:      5/4     14077:      3/3     15474:      1/1
15725:      1/1     16430:      2/1     16517:      2/2     17055:      3/2
18047:    14/14     18062:   111/41     18297:      2/2     20965:     24/1
22168:      2/2     23366:      6/2     23504:      5/1     23719:     11/8
24433:      6/3     24434:      5/2     24437:      1/1     25656:      1/1
25689:      3/3     26002:      5/3     26367:      1/1     26934:      3/3
26971:      1/1     29825:      1/1     32666:      5/5     65028:      1/1
switch(config)#

```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip msdp event-history

To display information in the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) event history buffers, use the **show ip msdp event-history** command.

show ip msdp event-history {errors | msgs | statistics}

Syntax Description	errors	Displays events of type error.
	msgs	Displays events of type msg.
	statistics	Displays events of type statistics.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information in the MSDP msgs event history buffer:

```
switch(config)# show ip msdp event-history msgs
```

```
Msg events for MSDP Process
```

- 1) Event:E_DEBUG, length:38, at 198828 usecs after Wed Jan 7 17:24:45 2009
[100] : nvdb: transient thread created
- 2) Event:E_DEBUG, length:38, at 197333 usecs after Wed Jan 7 17:24:45 2009
[100] : nvdb: create transcient thread
- 3) Event:E_DEBUG, length:77, at 197327 usecs after Wed Jan 7 17:24:45 2009
[100] : comp-mts-rx opc - from sap 27315 cmd msdp_show_internal_event_hist_cmd
- 4) Event:E_DEBUG, length:35, at 277809 usecs after Wed Jan 7 17:24:40 2009
[100] : nvdb: terminate transaction
- 5) Event:E_DEBUG, length:60, at 277696 usecs after Wed Jan 7 17:24:40 2009
[100] : nvdb: msdp_show_internal_event_hist_cmd returned 0x0

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
6) Event:E_DEBUG, length:38, at 277243 usecs after Wed Jan  7 17:24:40 2009
   [100] : nvdb: transient thread created

7) Event:E_DEBUG, length:38, at 275631 usecs after Wed Jan  7 17:24:40 2009
   [100] : nvdb: create transcient thread

8) Event:E_DEBUG, length:77, at 275625 usecs after Wed Jan  7 17:24:40 2009
   [100] : comp-mts-rx opc - from sap 27315 cmd msdp_show_internal_event_hist_cmd

9) Event:E_DEBUG, length:47, at 93136 usecs after Wed Jan  7 17:24:32 2009
   [100] : nvdb: _cli_send_my_command returned 0x0
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip msdp event-history	Clears the contents of the MSDP event history buffers.
ip msdp event-history	Configures the size of MSDP event history buffers.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip msdp mesh-group

To display information about Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) mesh groups, use the **show ip msdp mesh-group** command.

show ip msdp mesh-group [*mesh-group*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	<i>mesh-group</i>	(Optional) Mesh group name.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about MSDP mesh groups:

```
switch(config)# show ip msdp mesh-group
MSDP Mesh-Group Membership for VRF "default"
Mesh-group: my_mesh_group
  Peer: 192.168.1.10, AS: 8, description: engineering peer
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip msdp peer

To display information about Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) peers, use the **show ip msdp peer** command.

```
show ip msdp peer [peer-address] [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>peer-address</i>	(Optional) IP address of an MSDP peer.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about MSDP peers:

```
switch(config)# show ip msdp peer
MSDP peer 192.168.1.10 for VRF "default"
AS 8, local address: 192.168.1.222 (Ethernet2/11)
  Description: engineering peer
  Connection status: Listening
    Uptime(Downtime): 01:14:30
    Last reset reason: Connect source interface address changed
    Password: not set
  Keepalive Interval: 10 sec
  Keepalive Timeout: 20 sec
  Reconnection Interval: 20 sec
  Policies:
    SA in: my_incoming_sa_policy, SA out: none
    SA limit: unlimited
  Member of mesh-group: my_mesh_group
  Statistics (in/out):
```

```
show ip msdp peer
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
Last messaged received: never
SAs: 0/0, SA-Requests: 0/0, SA-Responses: 0/0
Keepalives: 0/0, Notifications: 0/0
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip msdp policy statistics sa-policy

To display information about Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) Source-Active (SA) policies, use the **show ip msdp policy statistics sa-policy** command.

show ip msdp policy statistics sa-policy *peer-address* {**in** | **out**} [**vrf** {*vrf-name*}]

Syntax Description	
<i>peer-address</i>	IP address of the MSDP peer for the SA policy.
in	Specifies the input policy.
out	Specifies the output policy.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about MSDP SA policies:

```
switch(config)# show ip msdp policy statistics sa-policy 192.168.1.10 in
C: No. of comparisons, M: No. of matches

route-map rmap1 permit 10
  match ip multicast group 225.1.1.0/24                                C: 0      M: 0

Total accept count for policy: 12
Total reject count for policy: 21
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip msdp route

To display information about the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) Source-Active (SA) cache, use the **show ip msdp route** command.

```
show ip msdp route [{source [group]} | {group [source]}] [asn] [peer peer] [detail] [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>source</i>	Source address for SA cache information.
<i>group</i>	(Optional) Group address for SA cache information.
<i>asn</i>	(Optional) AS number.
peer <i>peer</i>	(Optional) Specifies the IP address of a peer.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The show ip msdp sa-cache command is an alternative form of this command. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the MSDP SA cache:

```
switch(config)# show ip msdp route
MSDP SA Route Cache for Context "default" - 2138 entries
Source          Group          RP              ASN      Uptime
24.124.36.130   224.0.1.1      144.228.240.250 1239     17:35:19
64.104.160.29   224.0.1.1      204.69.199.17   109      17:35:19
128.59.21.232   224.0.1.1      128.59.0.51     14       03:33:59
128.117.37.217  224.0.1.1      128.117.243.9   194      04:07:17
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```

128.117.37.220    224.0.1.1      128.117.243.9    194    04:08:45
129.49.88.9      224.0.1.1      199.109.44.1     5719   17:34:48
130.18.14.12     224.0.1.1      192.208.151.9    10546  17:35:19
130.37.20.4       224.0.1.1      145.145.255.6    1103   17:35:21
130.37.20.5       224.0.1.1      145.145.255.6    1103   17:35:21
130.37.20.7       224.0.1.1      145.145.255.6    1103   17:35:21
130.37.64.252     224.0.1.1      145.145.255.6    1103   17:35:21
130.88.20.1       224.0.1.1      194.66.25.224    786    17:35:19
130.159.54.4      224.0.1.1      194.81.62.54     786    17:35:19
130.159.228.48    224.0.1.1      194.81.62.54     786    17:35:19
130.159.248.12    224.0.1.1      194.81.62.54     786    17:35:19
132.234.1.1       224.0.1.1      132.234.251.232  7575   13:40:17
134.174.190.41    224.0.1.1      192.5.66.202     1742   17:34:45
--More--q
switch(config)#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip msdp route	Clears routes in the MSDP Source-Active cache.
show ip msdp sa-cache	Displays information about the MSDP SA cache.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip msdp rpf

To display information about the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) next-hop autonomous system (AS) on the BGP path to an RP address, use the **show ip msdp rpf** command.

show ip msdp rpf *rp-address* [**vrf** {*vrf-name* **all**}]

Syntax Description	<i>rp-address</i>	IP address of the RP.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about MSDP RPF peers:

```
switch(config)# show ip msdp rpf 192.168.1.10
MSDP RPF-Peer for RP 192.168.1.10, VRF default:
  Mesh-group check:
    Peer 192.168.1.10, mesh-group member of my_mesh_group
  Peer/route-lookup check:
    Peer 192.168.1.10, only MSDP peer configured, peer is RP
switch(config)#
```


Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip msdp sa-cache

To display information about the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) Source-Active (SA) cache, use the **show ip msdp sa-cache** command.

```
show ip msdp {sa-cache | route} [{source [group]} | {group [source]}] [asn] [peer peer] [detail]
[vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>source</i>	Source address for SA cache information.
<i>group</i>	(Optional) Group address for SA cache information.
<i>asn</i>	(Optional) AS number.
peer <i>peer</i>	(Optional) Specifies the IP address of a peer.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The show ip msdp route command is an alternative form of this command. This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the MSDP SA cache:

```
switch(config)# show ip msdp sa-cache
MSDP SA Route Cache for Context "default" - 2138 entries
Source          Group          RP              ASN      Uptime
24.124.36.130   224.0.1.1      144.228.240.250 1239     17:35:19
64.104.160.29   224.0.1.1      204.69.199.17   109      17:35:19
128.59.21.232   224.0.1.1      128.59.0.51     14       03:33:59
128.117.37.217  224.0.1.1      128.117.243.9   194      04:07:17
```

■ show ip msdp sa-cache

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```

128.117.37.220    224.0.1.1      128.117.243.9    194    04:08:45
129.49.88.9      224.0.1.1      199.109.44.1     5719   17:34:48
130.18.14.12     224.0.1.1      192.208.151.9    10546  17:35:19
130.37.20.4      224.0.1.1      145.145.255.6    1103   17:35:21
130.37.20.5      224.0.1.1      145.145.255.6    1103   17:35:21
130.37.20.7      224.0.1.1      145.145.255.6    1103   17:35:21
130.37.64.252    224.0.1.1      145.145.255.6    1103   17:35:21
130.88.20.1      224.0.1.1      194.66.25.224    786    17:35:19
130.159.54.4     224.0.1.1      194.81.62.54     786    17:35:19
130.159.228.48   224.0.1.1      194.81.62.54     786    17:35:19
130.159.248.12   224.0.1.1      194.81.62.54     786    17:35:19
132.234.1.1      224.0.1.1      132.234.251.232  7575   13:40:17
134.174.190.41   224.0.1.1      192.5.66.202     1742   17:34:45
--More--q
switch(config)#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ip msdp sa-cache	Clears routes in the MSDP Source-Active cache.
show ip msdp route	Displays information about the MSDP SA cache.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip msdp sources

To display information about Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) learned sources, use the **show ip msdp sources** command.

show ip msdp sources [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about MSDP learned sources:

```
switch(config)# show ip msdp sources
```

```
MSDP Learned Sources and Group-Limit Information for VRF "default"
Source          Group Count  Group Limit  Source Prefix  Violations
18.7.25.94      1           unlimited   --            0
18.39.0.30      1           unlimited   --            0
18.62.10.96     1           unlimited   --            0
18.62.10.177    1           unlimited   --            0
18.89.2.245     1           unlimited   --            0
24.124.36.130   1           unlimited   --            0
62.40.98.21     1           unlimited   --            0
62.40.98.52     1           unlimited   --            0
62.40.98.75     1           unlimited   --            0
62.40.98.117    1           unlimited   --            0
62.40.98.139    1           unlimited   --            0
62.40.98.140    1           unlimited   --            0
62.40.98.152    1           unlimited   --            0
```

■ show ip msdp sources

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
62.40.98.171      1          unlimited  --          0
62.40.98.202      1          unlimited  --          0
62.40.98.212      1          unlimited  --          0
--More--q
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip msdp summary

To display summary information about Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) peers, use the **show ip msdp summary** command.

show ip msdp summary [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display summary information about MSDP peers:

```
switch(config)# show ip msdp summary
MSDP Peer Status Summary for VRF "default"
Local ASN: 0, originator-id: 0.0.0.0

Number of configured peers: 1
Number of established peers: 0
Number of shutdown peers: 0

Peer          Peer          Connection    Uptime/    Last msg    (S,G)s
Address       ASN           State         Downtime   Received    Received
192.168.1.10  8             Listening      01:35:13   never        0
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip netstack mroute

To show IPv4 multicast routes in the Network Stack cache, use the **show ip netstack mroute** command.

show ip netstack mroute [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Syntax Description	vrf <i>vrf-name</i> (Optional) VRF name.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(3)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display multicast routes in the Network Stack cache: <pre>switch(config)# show ip netstack mroute (0.0.0.0/0, 225.1.1.1/32) Software switched packets: 1, bytes: 84 (4.1.1.2/32, 225.1.1.1/32), data-created Software switched packets: 2, bytes: 168 (0.0.0.0/0, 225.1.1.2/32) Software switched packets: 0, bytes: 0 (4.1.1.2/32, 225.1.1.2/32), data-created Software switched packets: 5, bytes: 420 (0.0.0.0/0, 225.1.1.3/32) Software switched packets: 0, bytes: 0 (4.1.1.2/32, 225.1.1.3/32), data-created Software switched packets: 2, bytes: 168 (0.0.0.0/0, 225.1.1.4/32) Software switched packets: 0, bytes: 0 (4.1.1.2/32, 225.1.1.4/32), data-created Software switched packets: 2, bytes: 168 (0.0.0.0/0, 225.1.1.5/32) Software switched packets: 0, bytes: 0 (4.1.1.2/32, 225.1.1.5/32), data-created Software switched packets: 2, bytes: 168 (0.0.0.0/0, 226.1.1.1/32)</pre>

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
Software switched packets: 0, bytes: 0  
(0.0.0.0/0, 226.2.2.2/32)  
Software switched packets: 0, bytes: 0  
(0.0.0.0/0, 232.0.0.0/8)  
Software switched packets: 0, bytes: 0  
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip pim df

To display information about the designated forwarders (DFs) for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **show ip pim df** command.

show ip pim df [*rp-or-group*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	
<i>rp-or-group</i>	(Optional) RP or group address.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM DFs:

```
switch(config)# show ip pim df
Bidir-PIM Designated Forwarder Information for VRF "default"

RP Address (ordinal)  DF-bits      RP Metric  Group Range
2.2.2.2 (2)          00000002 (1) [0/0]      224.128.0.0/9

  Interface      DF Address    DF State    DF Metric    DF Uptime
  Loopback0      1.1.1.1       Winner      [0/0]        00:28:14
  Ethernet2/2    10.2.0.2      Lose        [0/0]        00:28:14

switch(config)#
```


Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip pim event-history

To display information in the IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) event history buffers, use the **show ip pim event-history** command.

show ip pim event-history { errors | msgs | statistics }

Syntax Description	errors	Displays events of type error.
	msgs	Displays events of type msg.
	statistics	Displays events of type statistics.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles

- network-admin
- network-operator
- vdc-admin
- vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display information in the PIM msgs event history buffer:

```
switch(config)# show ip pim event-history msgs
Note: PIM process currently not running
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear ip pim event-history	Clears the contents of the PIM event history buffers.
	ip pim event-history	Configures the size of PIM event history buffers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip pim group-range

To display information about the group ranges for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **show ip pim group-range** command.

show ip pim group-range [*group*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	<i>group</i>	(Optional) Group address.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM group ranges:

```
switch(config)# show ip pim group-range
PIM Group-Range Configuration for VRF "default"
Group-range      Mode      RP-address      Shared-tree-only range
239.128.1.0/24    SSM       -               -
224.0.0.0/9      ASM       192.0.2.33      -
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip pim interface

To display information about the enabled interfaces for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **show ip pim interface** command.

show ip pim interface [**brief**] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

show ip pim interface *if-type if-number*

Syntax Description	
brief	(Optional) Specifies a brief format for display.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.
<i>if-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>	(Optional) Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM-enabled interfaces:

```
switch(config)# show ip pim interface ethernet 2/11
PIM Interface Status for VRF "default"
Ethernet2/11, Interface status: protocol-down/link-down/admin-up
  IP address: 192.168.1.222, IP subnet: 192.168.1.0/24
  PIM DR: 192.168.1.222, DR's priority: 5
  PIM neighbor count: 0
  PIM hello interval: 30 secs, next hello sent in: 00:00:03
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
PIM neighbor holdtime: 105 secs
PIM configured DR priority: 5
PIM border interface: no
PIM GenID sent in Hellos: 0x112ba48b
PIM Hello MD5-AH Authentication: enabled
PIM Neighbor policy: my_neighbor_policy
PIM Join-Prune policy: none configured
PIM Interface Statistics, last reset: never
  General (sent/received):
    Hellos: 3145/0, JPs: 0/0, Asserts: 0/0
    Grafts: 0/0, Graft-Acks: 0/0
    DF-Offers: 0/0, DF-Winners: 0/0, DF-Backoffs: 0/0, DF-Passes: 0/0
  Errors:
    Checksum errors: 0, Invalid packet types/DF subtypes: 0/0
    Authentication failed: 0
    Packet length errors: 0, Bad version packets: 0, Packets from self: 0
    Packets from non-neighbors: 0
    JPs received on RPF-interface: 0
    (*,G) Joins received with no/wrong RP: 0/0
    (*,G)/(S,G) JPs received for SSM/Bidir groups: 0/0
    JPs policy filtered: 0
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip pim neighbor

To display information about IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) neighbors, use the **show ip pim neighbor** command.

show ip pim neighbor {[*if-type if-number*] | [*neighbor-addr*]} [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	<i>if-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	(Optional) Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>neighbor-addr</i>	(Optional) IP address of a neighbor.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM neighbors:

```
switch(config)# show ip pim neighbor
PIM Neighbor Status for VRF "default"
Neighbor          Interface          Uptime    Expires    DR          Bidir-
                  Ethernet2/2        07:53:06  00:01:40  1           Capable
2.1.1.2
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip pim oif-list

To display information about IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) interfaces for a group, use the **show ip pim oif-list** command.

show ip pim oif-list *group* [*source*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	
<i>group</i>	Group address.
<i>source</i>	(Optional) Source address.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.1(3)	Changed output to include vPC information.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display PIM interfaces for a group:

```
switch(config)# show ip pim oif-list 225.1.1.1
PIM OIF-List for VRF default
(*, 225.1.1.1/32)
  Incoming interface: Ethernet2/1, RPF nbr 4.1.1.1
  Timeout interval: 38 secs left
  Oif-list (count: 0): (1) 00000010
  Timeout-list (count: 0): (0) 00000000
  Immediate-list (count: 0):
  Immediate-timeout-list (count: 0):
  Assert-lost-list (count: 1):
    Vlan5
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip pim policy statistics auto-rp

To display information about the Auto-RP policy statistics for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **show ip pim policy statistics auto-rp** command.

```
show ip pim policy statistics auto-rp {rp-candidate-policy | mapping-agent-policy} [vrf
{vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description	rp-candidate-policy	Specifies candidate-RP messages.
	mapping-agent-policy	Specifies mapping agent messages.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about PIM policy statistics:

```
switch(config)# show ip pim policy statistics auto-rp rp-candidate-policy
C: No. of comparisons, M: No. of matches

route-map rpolicy permit 1
  match ip multicast group 225.1.1.0/24      C: 0      M: 0

Total accept count for policy: 0
Total reject count for policy: 0
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip pim policy statistics bsr

To display information about the bootstrap router (BSR) policy statistics for IPv4 Protocol Independent multicast (PIM), use the **show ip pim policy statistics bsr** command.

show ip pim policy statistics bsr {bsr-policy | rp-candidate-policy} [vrf {vrf-name | all}]

Syntax Description	bsr-policy	Specifies BSR messages.
	rp-candidate-policy	Specifies candidate-RP messages.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM policy statistics:

```
switch(config)# show ip pim policy statistics bsr bsr-policy
C: No. of comparisons, M: No. of matches

route-map rpolicy permit 1
  match ip multicast group 225.1.1.0/24      C: 0      M: 0

Total accept count for policy: 0
Total reject count for policy: 0
switch(config)#
```


[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip pim policy statistics jp-policy

To display information about the join-prune policy statistics for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **show ip pim policy statistics jp-policy** command.

show ip pim policy statistics jp-policy *if-type if-number*

Syntax Description	<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM policy statistics:		
	switch(config)# show ip pim policy statistics jp-policy ethernet 2/12		
	C: No. of comparisons, M: No. of matches		
	route-map rpolicy permit 1		
	match ip multicast group 225.1.1.0/24	C: 0	M: 0
Total accept count for policy: 0			
Total reject count for policy: 0			
switch(config)#			

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip pim policy statistics neighbor-policy

To display information about the neighbor policy statistics for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **show ip pim policy statistics neighbor-policy** command.

show ip pim policy statistics neighbor-policy *if-type if-number*

Syntax Description	<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM policy statistics:

```
switch(config)# show ip pim policy statistics neighbor-policy ethernet 2/12
C: No. of comparisons, M: No. of matches

route-map rpolicy permit 1
  match ip multicast group 225.1.1.0/24          C: 0      M: 0

Total accept count for policy: 0
Total reject count for policy: 0
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip pim policy statistics register-policy

To display information about the register policy statistics for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **show ip pim policy statistics register-policy** command.

show ip pim policy statistics register-policy [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	
register-policy	Displays statistics for the register policy.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM policy statistics: <pre>switch(config)# show ip pim policy statistics register-policy vrf all C: No. of comparisons, M: No. of matches route-map rmap1 permit 10 match ip multicast group 225.1.1.0/24 C: 0 M: 0 Total accept count for policy: 0 Total reject count for policy: 0 switch(config)#</pre>

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip pim route

To display information about the routes for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **show ip pim route** command.

show ip pim route { *source group* | *group* [*source*] } [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** }]

Syntax Description	
<i>source</i>	Source address.
<i>group</i>	Group address.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display PIM routes: <pre>switch(config)# show ip pim route 224.1.1.1 PIM Routing Table for VRF "default" - 6 entries (*, 224.0.0.0/4), RP 1.1.1.1*, bidir, expires 00:00:59, RP-bit Incoming interface: loopback4, RPF nbr 1.1.1.1 Oif-list: (0) 00000000, timeout-list: (0) 00000000 Timeout-interval: 1, JP-holdtime round-up: 3 (*, 225.0.0.1/32), RP 1.1.1.1*, bidir, expires 0.000000 (00:00:06), RP-bit Incoming interface: loopback4, RPF nbr 1.1.1.1 Oif-list: (0) 00000000, timeout-list: (0) 00000000 Timeout-interval: 1, JP-holdtime round-up: 3 (*, 225.0.1.1/32), RP 1.1.1.1*, bidir, expires 0.000000 (00:00:06), RP-bit</pre>

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
Incoming interface: loopback4, RPF nbr 1.1.1.1
Oif-list: (0) 00000000, timeout-list: (0) 00000000
Timeout-interval: 1, JP-holdtime round-up: 3

switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip pim rp

To display information about the RPs for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **show ip pim rp** command.

show ip pim rp [*group*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	
<i>group</i>	(Optional) Group address.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM RPs:

```
switch(config)# show ip pim rp
PIM RP Status Information for VRF "default"
BSR: Not Operational
Auto-RP RPA: 192.168.1.222*, next Discovery message in: 00:00:06
BSR RP Candidate policy: my_bsr_rp_candidate_policy
BSR RP policy: my_bsr_policy
Auto-RP Announce policy: my_rp_candidate_policy
Auto-RP Discovery policy: my_mapping_agent_policy

Anycast-RP 192.0.2.3 members:
  192.0.2.31

RP: 192.0.2.33, (0), uptime: 04:08:11, expires: never,
  priority: 0, RP-source: (local), group ranges:
  224.0.0.0/9
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ip pim rp-hash

To display information about the RP-hash values for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **show ip pim rp-hash** command.

```
show ip pim rp-hash group [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description	<i>group</i>	Group address for RP lookup.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM RP-hash values:

```
switch(config)# show ip pim rp-hash 224.1.1.1  
PIM Hash Information for VRF "default"  
PIM RPs for group 224.1.1.1, using hash-length: 0 from BSR: 10.2.0.1  
  RP 10.2.0.1, hash: 1894762513 (selected)  
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip pim statistics

To display information about the packet counter statistics for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **show ip pim statistics** command.

show ip pim statistics [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.
	4.1(3)	Changed output to include vPC information when PIM is in vPC mode.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM statistics (if PIM is not in vPC mode, the vPC statistics are not displayed):

```
switch(config)# show ip pim statistics
PIM Global Counter Statistics for VRF:default, last reset: never
  Register processing (sent/received):
    Registers: 0/0, Null registers: 0/0, Register-Stops: 0/0
    Registers received and not RP: 0
    Registers received for SSM/Bidir groups: 0/0
  BSR processing (sent/received):
    Bootstraps: 0/0, Candidate-RPs: 0/0
    BSs from non-neighbors: 0, BSs from border interfaces: 0
    BS length errors: 0, BSs which RPF failed: 0
    BSs received but not listen configured: 0
    Cand-RPs from border interfaces: 0
    Cand-RPs received but not listen configured: 0
  Auto-RP processing (sent/received):
    Auto-RP Announces: 0/0, Auto-RP Discoveries: 0/0
```


Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
Auto-RP RPF failed: 0, Auto-RP from border interfaces: 0
Auto-RP invalid type: 0, Auto-RP TTL expired: 0
Auto-RP received but not listen configured: 0
General errors:
Control-plane RPF failure due to no route found: 0
Data-plane RPF failure due to no route found: 0
Data-plane no multicast state found: 0
Data-plane create route state count: 2
vPC packet stats:
assert requests sent: 1
assert requests received: 1
assert request send error: 0
assert response sent: 1
assert response received: 1
assert response send error: 0
assert stop sent: 0
assert stop received: 1
assert stop send error: 0
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ip pim vrf

To display information about IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) by virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance, use the **show ip pim vrf** command.

show ip pim vrf [*vrf-name* | **all**]

Syntax Description

<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about PIM by VRF:

```
switch(config)# show ip pim vrf
```

```
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ipv6 mld groups

To display information about the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) attached-group membership, use the **show ipv6 mld groups** command.

```
show ipv6 [icmp] mld groups [{source [group]} | {group [source]}] [if-type if-number] [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies ICMPv6 commands.
	source	IPv6 source address.
	group	(Optional) IPv6 multicast group address.
	if-type	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	if-number	(Optional) Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	vrf-name	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the MLD group membership:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 mld groups  
MLD Connected Group Membership for VRF "default" - 13 total entries (*, ff13::0001)  
Type: Local, Interface: Ethernet2/1  
Uptime/Expires: 00:00:25/00:03:54, Last Reporter: fe80::0230:48ff:fe34:0d5b
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
(*, ff13::0002)
  Type: Local, Interface: Ethernet2/1
  Uptime/Expires: 00:00:21/00:03:58, Last Reporter: fe80::0230:48ff:fe34:0d5b

(*, ff13::0003)
  Type: Local, Interface: Ethernet2/1
  Uptime/Expires: 00:00:22/00:03:57, Last Reporter: fe80::0230:48ff:fe34:0d5b

(*, ff13::0004)
  Type: Local, Interface: Ethernet2/1
  Uptime/Expires: 00:00:23/00:03:56, Last Reporter: fe80::0230:48ff:fe34:0d5b

(*, ff13::0005)
  Type: Local, Interface: Ethernet2/1
  Uptime/Expires: 00:00:24/00:03:55, Last Reporter: fe80::0230:48ff:fe34:0d5b

(*, ff13::0006)
  Type: Local, Interface: Ethernet2/1
  Uptime/Expires: 00:00:25/00:03:54, Last Reporter: fe80::0230:48ff:fe34:0d5b

(*, ff13::0007)
  Type: Local, Interface: Ethernet2/1
  Uptime/Expires: 00:00:27/00:03:52, Last Reporter: fe80::0230:48ff:fe34:0d5b
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ipv6 mld local-groups

To display information about the local group membership for Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD), use the **show ipv6 mld local-groups** command.

show ipv6 [icmp] mld local-groups [*if-type if-number*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	icmp	(Optional) Specifies ICMPv6 commands.
	<i>if-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	(Optional) Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about MLD local groups:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 mld local-groups
MLD Locally Joined Group Membership for VRF "default"
Group   Type   Interface   Last Reported
(*, ff13::0001)
        Local   Eth2/1      00:00:55
(*, ff13::0002)
        Local   Eth2/1      00:00:46
(*, ff13::0003)
        Local   Eth2/1      00:00:54
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
(*, ff13::0004)
    Local    Eth2/1    00:00:51
(*, ff13::0005)
    Local    Eth2/1    00:00:49
(*, ff13::0006)
    Local    Eth2/1    00:00:46
(*, ff13::0007)
    Local    Eth2/1    00:00:54
(*, ff13::0008)
    Local    Eth2/1    00:00:52
(*, ff13::0009)
    Local    Eth2/1    00:00:50
(*, ff13::0010)
    Local    Eth2/1    00:00:48
(*, ff14::0001)
    Local    Eth2/1    00:00:46
(*, ff1e::0001)
    Local    Eth2/1    00:00:55
(*, ff1e::0002)
    Static   Lo22      03:47:54
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ipv6 mroute

To display information about IPv6 multicast routes, use the **show ipv6 mroute** command.

```
show ipv6 mroute { group | { source group } | { group [source] } } [summary [software-forwarded]]  
[vrf { vrf-name | all }]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>group</i>	Group address for route.
<i>source</i>	Source address for route.
summary	(Optional) Displays route counts and packet rates.
software-forwarded	(Optional) Displays software-switched route counts only.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about multicast routes:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 mroute  
IPv6 Multicast Routing Table for VRF "default"  
  
(*, ff30::/32), uptime: 1d02h, pim6 ipv6  
  Incoming interface: Null, RPF nbr: 0::  
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 0)  
  
switch(config)#
```

■ show ipv6 mroute

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ipv6 mroute summary	Displays summary information about IPv6 multicast routes.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ipv6 mroute summary

To display summary information about IPv6 multicast routes, use the **show ipv6 mroute summary** command.

show ipv6 mroute summary [**count** | **software-forwarded**]] [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** }]

show ipv6 mroute { *group* } **summary** [**software-forwarded**] [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** }]

Syntax Description	count	(Optional) Displays only route counts.
	software-forwarded	(Optional) Displays software-switched route counts only.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.
	<i>group</i>	Specifies a group address for a route.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display summary information about multicast routes:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 mroute summary
IPv6 Multicast Routing Table for VRF "default"

Total number of routes: 1
Total number of (*,G) routes: 0
Total number of (S,G) routes: 0
Total number of (*,G-prefix) routes: 1
Group count: 0, rough average sources per group: 0.0
```

 show ipv6 mroute summary

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
Group: ff30::/32, Source count: 0
Source          packets      bytes          aps    pps          bit-rate  oifs
(*,G)           0              0              0      0            0 bps     0
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ipv6 mroute	Displays information about IPv6 multicast routes.

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ipv6 pim df

To display information about the designated forwarders (DFs) for IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6), use the **show ipv6 pim df** command.

```
show ipv6 pim df [rp-or-group] [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>rp-or-group</i>	(Optional) RP or group address.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM6 DFs: <pre>switch(config)# show ipv6 pim df Bidir-PIM6 Designated Forwarder Information for VRF "default" RP Address (ordinal) RP Metric Group Range 0001::0001 (7) [0/0] ff00::/8 Interface DF Address DF State DF Metric DF Uptime * Lo1 0:: Lose [0/0] 00:00:02 switch(config)#</pre>

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ipv6 pim event-history

To display information in the IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) event history buffers, use the **show ipv6 pim event-history** command.

show ipv6 pim event-history {errors | msgs | statistics}

Syntax Description

errors	Displays events of type error.
msgs	Displays events of type msg.
statistics	Displays events of type statistics.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Supported User Roles

network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History

Release	Modification
4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display information in the PIM6 msgs event history buffer:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 pim event-history msgs
Note: PIM6 process currently not running
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear ipv6 pim event-history	Clears the contents of the PIM6 event history buffers.
ipv6 pim event-history	Configures the size of PIM6 event history buffers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ipv6 pim group-range

To display information about IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) group ranges, use the **show ipv6 pim group-range** command.

```
show ipv6 pim group-range [group] [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>group</i>	(Optional) Group address.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM6 group ranges:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 pim group-range
PIM6 Group-Range Configuration for VRF "default"
Group-range           Mode      RP-address           Shared-tree-only range
ff30::/32             SSM      -                    -
ff1e:abcd:def1::/96   ASM      2001:0db8:0000:abcd::0001
                                     -
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ipv6 pim interface

To display information about the enabled interfaces for IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6), use the **show ipv6 pim interface** command.

show ipv6 pim interface [**brief**] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

show ipv6 pim interface *if-type if-number*

Syntax Description	
brief	(Optional) Specifies a brief format for display.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.
<i>if-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>if-number</i>	(Optional) Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM6-enabled interfaces:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 pim interface
PIM6 Interface Status for VRF "default"
Ethernet2/12, Interface status: protocol-down/link-down/admin-down
  IPv6 address: none
  PIM6 DR: 0::, DR's priority: ?
  PIM6 neighbor count: 0
  PIM6 hello interval: 23 secs (configured 22222 ms), next hello sent in: 00:00:08
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
PIM6 neighbor holdtime: 81 secs
PIM6 configured DR priority: 1
PIM6 border interface: no
PIM6 GenID sent in Hellos: 0x144b4667
PIM6 Hello MD5-AH Authentication: disabled
PIM6 Neighbor policy: none configured
PIM6 Join-Prune policy: none configured
PIM6 Interface Statistics, last reset: never
  General (sent/received):
    Hellos: 0/0, JPs: 0/0, Asserts: 0/0
    Grafts: 0/0, Graft-Acks: 0/0
    DF-Offers: 0/0, DF-Winners: 0/0, DF-Backoffs: 0/0, DF-Passes: 0/0
  Errors:
    Checksum errors: 0, Invalid packet types/DF subtypes: 0/0
    Authentication failed: 0
    Packet length errors: 0, Bad version packets: 0, Packets from self: 0
    Packets from non-neighbors: 0
    JPs received on RPF-interface: 0
    (*,G) Joins received with no/wrong RP: 0/0
    (*,G)/(S,G) JPs received for SSM/Bidir groups: 0/0
    JPs policy filtered: 0
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ipv6 pim neighbor

To display information about IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) neighbors, use the **show ipv6 pim neighbor** command.

show ipv6 pim neighbor {[*if-type if-number*] | [*neighbor-addr*]} [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description		
<i>if-type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.	
<i>if-number</i>	(Optional) Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.	
<i>neighbor-addr</i>	(Optional) IPv6 address of a neighbor.	
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.	
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.	
all	Specifies all VRFs.	

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM6 neighbors:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 pim neighbor
PIM6 Neighbor Status for VRF "default"
Neighbor Address          Interface    Uptime      Expires     DR    Bidir
                               Pri
fe80::0230:48ff:fe34:0d67  Eth2/1      00:00:39    00:01:34    1     yes
Secondary addresses:
0001::0002
switch(config)#
```


[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ipv6 pim oif-list

To display information about IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) interfaces for a group, use the **show ipv6 pim oif-list** command.

show ipv6 pim oif-list *group* [*source*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	
<i>group</i>	Group address.
<i>source</i>	(Optional) Source address.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display PIM6 interfaces for a group:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 pim oif-list ff1e::0002
PIM6 OIF-List for VRF default
(*, ff1e::0002/128)
  Incoming interface: Ethernet2/2, RPF nbr 0002::0002
  Timeout interval: 45 secs left
  Oif-list (count: 2):
    Ethernet8/11, uptime: 00:01:18, pim6
    Ethernet8/11, uptime: 00:01:18, pim6
  Timeout-list (count: 0):
  Immediate-list (count: 0):
  Immediate-timeout-list (count: 0):
switch(config)#
```

■ `show ipv6 pim policy statistics jp-policy`

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ipv6 pim policy statistics jp-policy

To display information about the join-prune policy statistics for IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6), use the **show ipv6 pim policy statistics j-policy** command.

show ipv6 pim policy statistics jp-policy *if-type if-number*

Syntax Description	<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about PIM6 policy statistics:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 pim policy statistics jp-policy ethernet 2/2
C: No. of comparisons, M: No. of matches

route-map rmap1 permit 10
  match ipv6 multicast group ffile::/128                                C: 0      M: 0

Total accept count for policy: 2
Total reject count for policy: 0
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ipv6 pim policy statistics neighbor-policy

To display information about the neighbor policy statistics for IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6), use the **show ipv6 pim policy statistics neighbor-policy** command.

show ipv6 pim policy statistics neighbor-policy *if-type if-number*

Syntax Description	<i>if-type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>if-number</i>	Interface or subinterface number. For more information about the numbering syntax for your networking device, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM6 policy statistics:		
	switch(config)# show ipv6 pim policy statistics neighbor-policy ethernet 2/2		
	C: No. of comparisons, M: No. of matches		
	route-map rmap2 permit 10		
	match ipv6 multicast group ff1e::/128	C: 0	M: 0
Total accept count for policy: 2			
Total reject count for policy: 0			
switch(config)#			

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ipv6 pim route

To display information about IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) routes, use the **show ipv6 pim route** command.

show ipv6 pim route { *source group* | *group [source]* } [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** }]

Syntax Description	
<i>source</i>	Source address.
<i>group</i>	Group address.
vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display PIM6 routes:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 pim route
PIM6 Routing Table for VRF "default" - 1 entries

(*, ff30::/32), expires 00:02:33
  Incoming interface: Null, RPF nbr 0::
  Oif-list:          (0) 00000000, timeout-list: (0) 00000000
  Immediate-list: (0) 00000000, timeout-list: (0) 00000000
  Timeout-interval: 2, JP-holdtime round-up: 3

switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ipv6 pim rp

To display information about IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) RPs, use the **show ipv6 pim rp** command.

```
show ipv6 pim rp [group] [vrf {vrf-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description	<i>group</i>	(Optional) Group address.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM6 RPs:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 pim rp
PIM6 RP Status Information for VRF "default"
BSR: 0::, uptime: 1d01h, expires: now,
      priority: 0, hash-length: 0
Auto-RP disabled
BSR RP Candidate policy: None
BSR RP policy: None
Auto-RP Announce policy: None
Auto-RP Discovery policy: None

RP: 2001:0db8:0000:abcd::0001, (0), uptime: 1d01h, expires: 0.000000,
    priority: 0, RP-source: (local), group ranges:
      ffile:abcd:def1::/96
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show ipv6 pim rp-hash

To display information about the RP-hash values for IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6), use the **show ipv6 pim rp-hash** command.

show ipv6 pim rp-hash *group* [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description		
	<i>group</i>	Group address for the RP lookup.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about PIM6 RP-hash values:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 pim rp-hash
PIM6 Hash Information for VRF "default"
PIM6 RPs for group ffile::0001, using hash-length: 126 from BSR: 0001::0001
  RP 0002::0001, hash: 1329585728 (selected)

show ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking
-----
switch# show ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking vlan 33
IGMPv3 Snooping Explicit-tracking information
Source/Group      Intf      Reporter      Uptime      Last-Join Expires
1.1.1.1 232.1.1.1   Eth2/1       3.3.3.3     00:01:33   00:04:27
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ipv6 pim statistics

To display information about the packet counter statistics for IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6), use the **show ipv6 pim statistics** command.

show ipv6 pim statistics [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]

Syntax Description	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about PIM6 statistics:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 pim statistics
PIM6 Global Counter Statistics for VRF:default, last reset: never
  Register processing (sent/received):
    Registers: 0/0, Null registers: 0/0, Register-Stops: 0/0
    Registers received and not RP: 0
    Registers received for SSM/Bidir groups: 0/0
  BSR processing (sent/received):
    Bootstraps: 0/0, Candidate-RPs: 0/0
    BSs from non-neighbors: 0, BSs from border interfaces: 0
    BS length errors: 0, BSs which RPF failed: 0
    BSs received but not listen configured: 0
    Cand-RPs from border interfaces: 0
    Cand-RPs received but not listen configured: 0
  Auto-RP processing (sent/received):
    Auto-RP Announces: 0/0, Auto-RP Discoveries: 0/0
    Auto-RP RPF failed: 0, Auto-RP from border interfaces: 0
    Auto-RP invalid type: 0, Auto-RP TTL expired: 0
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
Auto-RP received but not listen configured: 0
General errors:
  Control-plane RPF failure due to no route found: 1
  Data-plane RPF failure due to no route found: 0
  Data-plane no multicast state found: 0
  Data-plane create route state count: 0
switch(config)#
```


Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show ipv6 pim vrf

To display informaion about IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6) by virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance, use the **show ipv6 pim vrf** command.

show ipv6 pim vrf [*vrf-name* | **all**]

Syntax Description	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about PIM6 by VRF:

```
switch(config)# show ipv6 pim vrf
```

```
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show routing ip multicast event-history

To display information in the IPv4 Multicast Routing Information Base (MRIB) event history buffers, use the **show routing ip multicast event-history** command.

```
show routing ip multicast event-history {cli | errors | mfdm | mfdm-stats | msgs | rib | statistics
| vrf}
```

Syntax Description	
cli	Displays event history buffer of type CLI.
errors	Displays event history buffer of type errors.
mfdm	Displays event history buffer of type multicast FIB distribution (MFDM).
mfdm-stats	Displays event history buffer of type MFDM sum.
msgs	Displays event history buffer of type msgs.
rib	Displays event history buffer of type RIB.
statistics	Displays information about the event history buffers.
vrf	Displays event history buffer of type virtual routing and forwarding (VRF).

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles

- network-admin
- network-operator
- vdc-admin
- vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display information in the MRIB msgs event history buffer:

```
switch(config)# show routing ip multicast event-history msgs
```

```
Msg events for MRIB Process
```

```
1) Event:E_DEBUG, length:38, at 219263 usecs after Wed Jan  7 17:16:45 2009
   [100] : nvdb: transient thread created
```

```
2) Event:E_DEBUG, length:38, at 217482 usecs after Wed Jan  7 17:16:45 2009
   [100] : nvdb: create transcient thread
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```

3) Event:E_DEBUG, length:76, at 217477 usecs after Wed Jan  7 17:16:45 2009
   [100] : comp-mts-rx opc - from sap 27315 cmd mrib_internal_event_hist_command
4) Event:E_MTS_RX, length:60, at 535173 usecs after Wed Jan  7 17:16:36 2009
   [RSP] Opc:MTS_OPC_MFDM_V4_ROUTE_STATS(75785), Id:0X0021C74B, Ret:SUCCESS
   Src:0x00000901/214, Dst:0x00000901/1575, Flags:None
   HA_SEQNO:0X00000000, RRtoken:0x0021C749, Sync:NONE, Payloadsize:120
   Payload:
   0x0000: 01 00 00 00 04 00 01 00 00 04 00 00 00 00 00 00
5) Event:E_MTS_RX, length:60, at 675244 usecs after Wed Jan  7 17:15:47 2009
   [RSP] Opc:MTS_OPC_MFDM_V4_ROUTE_STATS(75785), Id:0X0021C283, Ret:SUCCESS
   Src:0x00000901/214, Dst:0x00000901/1575, Flags:None
   HA_SEQNO:0X00000000, RRtoken:0x0021C281, Sync:NONE, Payloadsize:148
   Payload:
   0x0000: 02 00 00 00 05 00 01 00 00 04 00 00 00 00 00 00
6) Event:E_MTS_RX, length:60, at 525065 usecs after Wed Jan  7 17:15:36 2009
   [RSP] Opc:MTS_OPC_MFDM_V4_ROUTE_STATS(75785), Id:0X0021C1F7, Ret:SUCCESS
   Src:0x00000901/214, Dst:0x00000901/1575, Flags:None
   HA_SEQNO:0X00000000, RRtoken:0x0021C1F5, Sync:NONE, Payloadsize:120
   Payload:
   0x0000: 01 00 00 00 04 00 01 00 00 04 00 00 00 00 00 00
7) Event:E_MTS_RX, length:60, at 665138 usecs after Wed Jan  7 17:14:47 2009
   [RSP] Opc:MTS_OPC_MFDM_V4_ROUTE_STATS(75785), Id:0X0021BCBB, Ret:SUCCESS
   Src:0x00000901/214, Dst:0x00000901/1575, Flags:None
   HA_SEQNO:0X00000000, RRtoken:0x0021BCB9, Sync:NONE, Payloadsize:148
   Payload:
   0x0000: 02 00 00 00 05 00 01 00 00 04 00 00 00 00 00 00
8) Event:E_MTS_RX, length:60, at 515080 usecs after Wed Jan  7 17:14:36 2009
   [RSP] Opc:MTS_OPC_MFDM_V4_ROUTE_STATS(75785), Id:0X0021BC34, Ret:SUCCESS
   Src:0x00000901/214, Dst:0x00000901/1575, Flags:None
   HA_SEQNO:0X00000000, RRtoken:0x0021BC32, Sync:NONE, Payloadsize:120
   Payload:
   0x0000: 01 00 00 00 04 00 01 00 00 04 00 00 00 00 00 00
switch(config)#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip routing multicast event-history	Configures the size of the IPv4 MRIB event history buffers.
clear ip routing multicast event-history	Clears information in the IPv4 MRIB event history buffers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show routing ipv6 multicast

To display information about IPv6 multicast routes, use the **show routing ipv6 multicast** command.

show routing ipv6 multicast [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}] [{*source group*} | {*group* [*source*]}]

Syntax Description	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.
	<i>source</i>	Source address for routes.
	<i>group</i>	Group address for routes.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about IPv6 multicast routes: <pre>switch(config)# show routing ipv6 multicast IPv6 Multicast Routing Table for VRF "default" switch(config)#</pre>

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show routing ipv6 multicast clients

To display information about IPv6 multicast routing clients, use the **show routing ipv6 multicast clients** command.

show routing ipv6 multicast clients [*client-name*]

Syntax Description	<i>client-name</i> (Optional) One of the following multicast routing client names: - m6rib - icmpv6 - ipv6 - static - pim6

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about IPv6 multicast routing clients:

```
switch(config)# show routing ipv6 multicast clients icmpv6
IPv6 Multicast Routing Client information

Client: icmpv6, client-id: 2, pid: 3742, mts-sap: 282
Shared-memory: icmpv6, wants notifications
Protocol is join-group owner
Join notifications:      sent 1, fail 0, ack rcvd 1
Prune notifications:    sent 0, fail 0, ack rcvd 0
RPF notifications:      sent 0, fail 0, ack rcvd 0
Delete notifications:    sent 0, fail 0, ack rcvd 0
Clear mroute notifications: sent 0, fail 0
Add route requests:      rcvd 0, ack sent 0, ack fail 0
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
Delete route requests:      rcvd 0, ack sent 0, ack fail 0  
switch(config)#
```

[Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com](mailto:nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com)

show routing ipv6 multicast event-history

To display information in the IPv6 Multicast Routing Information Base (M6RIB) event history buffers, use the **show routing ipv6 multicast event-history** command.

show routing ipv6 multicast event-history {cli | errors | mfdm | mfdm-stats | msgs | rib | statistics | vrf}

Syntax Description		
cli		Displays event history buffer of type CLI.
errors		Displays event history buffer of type errors.
mfdm		Displays event history buffer of type multicast FIB distribution (MFDM).
mfdm-stats		Displays event history buffer of type MFDM sum.
msgs		Displays event history buffer of type msgs.
rib		Displays event history buffer of type RIB.
statistics		Displays information about the event history buffers.
vrf		Displays event history buffer of type virtual routing and forwarding (VRF).

Defaults None

Command Modes Any command mode

Supported User Roles network-admin
network-operator
vdc-admin
vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display information in the M6RIB msgs event history buffer:

```
switch(config)# show routing ipv6 multicast event-history msgs
```

Msg events for M6RIB Process

1) Event:E_DEBUG, length:38, at 269000 usecs after Tue Jan 6 18:45:50 2009
[100] : nvdb: transient thread created

2) Event:E_DEBUG, length:38, at 267467 usecs after Tue Jan 6 18:45:50 2009
[100] : nvdb: create transcient thread

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```

3) Event:E_DEBUG, length:76, at 267461 usecs after Tue Jan  6 18:45:50 2009
   [100] : comp-mts-rx opc - from sap 3389 cmd m6rib_internal_event_hist_command
4) Event:E_MTS_RX, length:60, at 335251 usecs after Tue Jan  6 18:45:21 2009
   [RSP] Opc:MTS_OPC_MFDM_V6_ROUTE_STATS(75786), Id:0X00049141, Ret:SUCCESS
   Src:0x00000901/214, Dst:0x00000901/1606, Flags:None
   HA_SEQNO:0X00000000, RRToken:0x0004913F, Sync:NONE, Payloadsize:268
   Payload:
   0x0000:  01 00 00 80 05 00 01 00 00 08 00 00 00 00 00 00
5) Event:E_MTS_RX, length:60, at 325401 usecs after Tue Jan  6 18:44:21 2009
   [RSP] Opc:MTS_OPC_MFDM_V6_ROUTE_STATS(75786), Id:0X000489A2, Ret:SUCCESS
   Src:0x00000901/214, Dst:0x00000901/1606, Flags:None
   HA_SEQNO:0X00000000, RRToken:0x000489A0, Sync:NONE, Payloadsize:268
   Payload:
   0x0000:  01 00 00 80 05 00 01 00 00 08 00 00 00 00 00 00
6) Event:E_MTS_RX, length:60, at 315289 usecs after Tue Jan  6 18:43:21 2009
   [RSP] Opc:MTS_OPC_MFDM_V6_ROUTE_STATS(75786), Id:0X00048457, Ret:SUCCESS
   Src:0x00000901/214, Dst:0x00000901/1606, Flags:None
   HA_SEQNO:0X00000000, RRToken:0x00048455, Sync:NONE, Payloadsize:268
   Payload:
   0x0000:  01 00 00 80 05 00 01 00 00 08 00 00 00 00 00 00
7) Event:E_MTS_RX, length:60, at 305189 usecs after Tue Jan  6 18:42:21 2009
   [RSP] Opc:MTS_OPC_MFDM_V6_ROUTE_STATS(75786), Id:0X00047EFD, Ret:SUCCESS
   Src:0x00000901/214, Dst:0x00000901/1606, Flags:None
   HA_SEQNO:0X00000000, RRToken:0x00047EFB, Sync:NONE, Payloadsize:268
   Payload:
   0x0000:  01 00 00 80 05 00 01 00 00 08 00 00 00 00 00 00
8) Event:E_MTS_RX, length:60, at 295210 usecs after Tue Jan  6 18:41:21 2009
   [RSP] Opc:MTS_OPC_MFDM_V6_ROUTE_STATS(75786), Id:0X0004794F, Ret:SUCCESS
   Src:0x00000901/214, Dst:0x00000901/1606, Flags:None
   HA_SEQNO:0X00000000, RRToken:0x0004794D, Sync:NONE, Payloadsize:268
   Payload:
   0x0000:  01 00 00 80 05 00 01 00 00 08 00 00 00 00 00 00
switch(config)#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ipv6 routing multicast event-history	Configures the size of the IPv6 M6RIB event history buffers.
clear ipv6 routing multicast event-history	Clears information in the IPv6 M6RIB event history buffers.

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show routing multicast

To display information about IPv4 multicast routes, use the **show routing multicast** command.

```
show routing [ip | ipv4] multicast [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{source group} | {group [source]}]
```

Syntax Description	ip	(Optional) Specifies IPv4 routes.
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IPv4 routes.
	vrf	(Optional) Applies to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name.
	all	Specifies all VRFs.
	<i>source</i>	Source address for routes.
	<i>group</i>	Group address for routes.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about IPv4 multicast routes:

```
switch(config)# show routing multicast  
IP Multicast Routing Table for VRF "default"  
  
(*, 239.128.1.0/24), uptime: 1d01h, pim  
  Incoming interface: Null, RPF nbr: 0.0.0.0  
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 0)  
  
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show routing multicast clients

To display information about IPv4 multicast routing clients, use the **show routing multicast clients** command.

show routing [**ip** | **ipv4**] **multicast clients** [*client-name*]

Syntax Description	ip	(Optional) Specifies IPv4 multicast clients.
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IPv4 multicast clients.
	<i>client-name</i>	(Optional) One of the following multicast routing client names:
		• mrib • igmp • static • msdp • ip • pim

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about IPv4 multicast clients:

```
switch(config)# show routing multicast clients pim
IP Multicast Routing Client information

Client: pim, client-id: 6, pid: 3982, mts-sap: 1568
  Shared-memory: pim, wants notifications
  Protocol is ssm owner, bidir owner, shared-only mode owner,
  Join notifications:      sent 1, fail 0, ack rcvd 1
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
Prune notifications:      sent 0, fail 0, ack rcvd 0
RPF notifications:       sent 0, fail 0, ack rcvd 0
Delete notifications:    sent 0, fail 0, ack rcvd 0
Clear mroute notifications: sent 0, fail 0
Add route requests:      rcvd 2, ack sent 2, ack fail 0
Delete route requests:    rcvd 1, ack sent 1, ack fail 0
```

```
switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show running-config igmp

To display information about the running-system configuration for IGMP, use the **show running-config igmp** command.

show running-config igmp [**all**]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays configured and default information.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the IGMP running-system configuration: switch(config)# show running-config igmp switch(config)#

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show running-config msdp

To display information about the running-system configuration for Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP), use the **show running-config msdp** command.

show running-config msdp [all]

Syntax Description	all (Optional) Displays configured and default information.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the MSDP running-system configuration:

```
switch(config)# show running-config msdp
version 4.0(3)
feature msdp
ip msdp originator-id loopback0
ip msdp peer 192.168.1.10 connect-source Ethernet2/11 remote-as 8
ip msdp sa-interval 88
ip msdp reconnect-interval 20
ip msdp group-limit 3 source 172.1.0.0/16
ip msdp group-limit 4000 source 192.168.1.0/24
ip msdp group-limit 4096 source 192.168.1.1/32
ip msdp flush-routes
ip msdp description 192.168.1.10 engineering peer
ip msdp keepalive 192.168.1.10 10 20
ip msdp sa-policy 192.168.1.10 my_sa_policy in
ip msdp mesh-group 192.168.1.10 my_mesh_group

switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show running-config pim

To display information about the running-system configuration for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **show running-config pim** command.

show running-config pim [all]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays configured and default information.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the PIM running-system configuration:

```
switch(config)# show running-config pim
version 4.0(3)
feature pim
ip pim bsr-candidate Ethernet2/11
ip pim rp-address 192.0.2.33 group-list 224.0.0.0/9
ip pim rp-candidate Ethernet2/11 group-list 239.0.0.0/24 priority 3
ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate Ethernet2/12 group-list 239.0.0.0/24
ip pim send-rp-discovery Ethernet2/11 scope 30
ip pim log-neighbor-changes
ip pim bsr rp-candidate-policy my_bsr_rp_candidate_policy
ip pim bsr bsr-policy my_bsr_policy
ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate-policy my_rp_candidate_policy
ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent-policy my_mapping_agent_policy
ip pim ssm range 239.128.1.0/24
ip pim anycast-rp 192.0.2.3 192.0.2.31
ip pim auto-rp listen forward
ip pim state-limit 100000 reserved my_reserved_policy 40000

interface Ethernet2/11
 ip pim sparse-mode
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
ip pim dr-priority 5
ip pim hello-authentication ah-md5 3 78c3e5487bde5df
ip pim neighbor-policy my_neighbor_policy

interface Ethernet2/12
  ip pim sparse-mode

switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show running-config pim6

To display information about the running-system configuration for IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6), use the **show running-config pim6** command.

show running-config pim6 [**all**]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays configured and default information.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the PIM6 running-system configuration:

```
switch(config)# show running-config pim6
version 4.0(3)
feature pim6
ipv6 pim bidir-rp-limit 3
ipv6 pim rp-address 2001:0db8::abcd:0000:0000:0001 group-list ff1e:abcd:def1::/96
ipv6 pim rp-candidate Ethernet2/11 group-list ff1e:abcd:def1::/24
ipv6 pim register-policy my_register_policy
ipv6 pim ssm range ff30::/32
ipv6 pim flush-routes

interface Ethernet2/12
  ipv6 pim sparse-mode
  ipv6 pim hello-interval 22222

switch(config)#
```


Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show startup-config igmp

To display information about the startup-system configuration for IGMP, use the **show startup-config igmp** command.

show startup-config igmp [**all**]

Syntax Description	all (Optional) Displays configured and default information.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.1(2)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the IGMP startup-system configuration: switch(config)# show startup-config igmp switch(config)#

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show startup-config msdp

To display information about the startup-system configuration for Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP), use the **show startup-config msdp** command.

show startup-config msdp [all]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays configured and default information.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

SupportedUserRoles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the startup-system configuration for MSDP:

```
switch(config)# show startup-config msdp
version 4.0(3)
feature msdp
ip msdp originator-id loopback0
ip msdp peer 192.168.1.10 connect-source Ethernet2/11 remote-as 8
ip msdp sa-interval 88
ip msdp reconnect-interval 20
ip msdp group-limit 3 source 172.1.0.0/16
ip msdp group-limit 4000 source 192.168.1.0/24
ip msdp group-limit 4096 source 192.168.1.1/32
ip msdp flush-routes
ip msdp description 192.168.1.10 engineering peer
ip msdp keepalive 192.168.1.10 10 20
ip msdp sa-policy 192.168.1.10 my_incoming_sa_policy in

switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show startup-config pim

To display information about the startup-system configuration for IPv4 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM), use the **show startup-config pim** command.

show startup-config pim [**all**]

Syntax Description	all (Optional) Displays configured and default information.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the startup-system configuration for PIM:

```
switch(config)# show startup-config pim
version 4.0(3)
feature pim
ip pim bsr-candidate Ethernet2/11
ip pim rp-address 192.0.2.33 group-list 224.0.0.0/9
ip pim rp-candidate Ethernet2/11 group-list 239.0.0.0/24 priority 3
ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate Ethernet2/12 group-list 239.0.0.0/24
ip pim send-rp-discovery Ethernet2/11 scope 30
ip pim log-neighbor-changes
ip pim bsr rp-candidate-policy my_bsr_rp_candidate_policy
ip pim bsr bsr-policy my_bsr_policy
ip pim auto-rp rp-candidate-policy my_rp_candidate_policy
ip pim auto-rp mapping-agent-policy my_mapping_agent_policy
ip pim ssm range 239.128.1.0/24
ip pim anycast-rp 192.0.2.3 192.0.2.31
ip pim auto-rp listen forward
ip pim state-limit 100000 reserved my_reserved_policy 40000

interface Ethernet2/11
 ip pim sparse-mode
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

```
ip pim dr-priority 5
ip pim hello-authentication ah-md5 3 78c3e5487bde5df
ip pim neighbor-policy my_neighbor_policy

interface Ethernet2/12
  ip pim sparse-mode

switch(config)#
```

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com

show startup-config pim6

To display information about the startup-system configuration for IPv6 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM6), use the **show startup-config pim6** command.

show startup-config pim6 [**all**]

Syntax Description	all (Optional) Displays configured and default information.

Defaults	None

Command Modes	Any command mode

Supported User Roles	network-admin network-operator vdc-admin vdc-operator

Command History	Release	Modification
	4.0(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command requires the Enterprise Services license.

Examples This example shows how to display information about the startup-system configuration for PIM6:

```
switch(config)# show startup-config pim6
version 4.0(3)
feature pim6
ipv6 pim bidir-rp-limit 3
ipv6 pim rp-address 2001:0db8::abcd:0000:0000:0001 group-list ff1e:abcd:def1::/96
ipv6 pim rp-candidate Ethernet2/11 group-list ff1e:abcd:def1::/24
ipv6 pim register-policy my_register_policy
ipv6 pim ssm range ff30::/32
ipv6 pim flush-routes

interface Ethernet2/12
  ipv6 pim sparse-mode
  ipv6 pim hello-interval 22222

switch(config)#
```

■ show startup-config pim6

Send document comments to nexus7k-feedback-doc@cisco.com